City Council Meeting Date: September 12, 2005 Agenda Item: 8(a)

# CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM CITY OF SHORELINE, WASHINGTON

AGENDA TITLE: Adoption of Amendments Proposed to the Shoreline Municipal

Code (SMC) and Proposed Adoption of the International Property

Maintenance Code (IPMC)

**DEPARTMENT:** 

Planning and Development Services

PRESENTED BY: Rachael Markle, Asst. Director Planning & Development Services

Kristie Anderson, Code Enforcement Officer

#### PROBLEM/ISSUE STATEMENT:

At the City Council meeting of August 22, 2005 Council conducted a Public Hearing on the Planning Commission's recommended changes to the Shoreline Municipal Code. One issue raised was the Commission's recommendation not to adopt the minimum interior housing standards.

The amendment of the SMC was the direct result of Council's 2004-2005 Goal to "Review and consider improvements in code enforcement standards". Implementation of this goal has included to date:

- Identifying issues facing Shoreline neighborhoods and business districts;
- Determining if we have regulations in place to address those issues. If yes, why are they not adequately resolving the issues? If no, how far should the City go in using code enforcement to resolve the issues?
- Conducting public outreach meetings to receive as much public input as possible;
- Drafting amendments to the SMC to achieve more effective and targeted enforcement on the issues that are important to Shoreline's residents;
- Conducting a workshop at Planning Commission to discuss the issues identified and possible solutions;
- Conducting the public hearing at Planning Commission on July 7, 2005;
- A recommendation from the Planning Commission to the City Council.
- Conducting a public hearing at the City Council on August 22, 2005.
- Council discussion of the proposed amendment and whether or not to accept the Planning Commission's recommendation for additional study of interior housing problems.

### FINANCIAL IMPACT:

For those issues that the City is already regulating, the recommended code changes may resolve the issues with little or no impact on current resources. If the Council chooses to respond by adopting the recommended solutions or increasing the priority of

an issue or adding issues to the priority list, then the priority of other issues would need to shift or additional resources would need to be allocated to the code enforcement program. Resource allocation and priority level guidelines may need to be revisited following the proposed enhancements to the regulations. This may be especially true if the Council adopts new interior standards which could result in additional workload.

## RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council Adopt Ordinance No. 391-A (Attachment A) containing the Planning Commission recommended amendments to the SMC Titles 10, 13, 15 and 20. This includes the adoption of the International Property Maintenance Code (deletes all references to minimum standards to maintain the interiors of property). In the alternative, if the Council chooses to adopt minimum interior standards, staff has also included an amended Ordinance No. 391-B (Attachment B) for your consideration. This amendment contains all of the Planning Commission Recommendations and the additional interior standards proposed by Councilmember Fimia.

Approved by:

City Manager City Attorney - 5

#### INTRODUCTION

The Council discussed the Planning Commission recommended amendments to the SMC at the August 22<sup>nd</sup> meeting. At the conclusion of the meeting, the Council voted to delay the vote on the proposed amendments to the SMC until September 12<sup>th</sup> in order to provide for additional public comment and to include an amendment proposed by Councilmember Fimia to include minimum interior property maintenance standards in the International Property Maintenance Code. The Planning Commission recommended that the interior standards not be adopted until more information and data on the number and types of calls we receive regarding substandard interior conditions is collected and evaluated.

#### **BACKGROUND**

International Property Maintenance Code: The State of Washington Building Code Council adopted a series of 2003 codes from the International Code Council. By adopting the International Codes, the State is a global partner in achieving the goal of establishing a uniform set of internationally recognized rules and regulations for the construction, alteration, removal, demolition, equipment, use and occupancy, location and maintenance of buildings and structures, including permits and penalties. In July 2004, the City adopted with local amendments the International Building Code, International Residential Code, International Fire Code, International Mechanical Code, and International Fuel Gas Code.

The City did not adopt the International Property Maintenance Code in 2004 deferring consideration until this review. The issue now is whether the minimum *interior* standards should be adopted. In the past the City has relied upon information and education to resolve housing complaints on a voluntary basis.

#### DISCUSSION

**Minimum interior housing standards**: The City has a few buildings/properties that are substandard, deteriorating, in danger of causing or contributing to the creation of slums or otherwise degraded areas. The main issue before the Council is to adopt minimum interior housing standards now, or to further study the problem, as recommended by the Planning Commission.

Community input from the "dot preferences" exercises did not identify deteriorating properties (interior) as a very significant issue. This was only area that the Planning Commission's recommendation and the original staff recommendation diverged. Staff had originally proposed including the interior standards, but following the Planning

Commission Public Hearing and discussion became convinced that additional study was warranted. The main concerns expressed by members of the Commission were:

- The uncertainty about the nature and extend of the problem that additional
  interior regulations would solve. The Commission wanted to know how many
  complaints the city receives each month and the nature of those complaints. A
  complete set of data with analysis was not available to the Commission and the
  Commission was reluctant to accept the staff original recommendation without
  empirical support.
- A concern that the interior housing standards would place the city into the middle of tenant landlord disputes and consume significant public resources without tangible positive outcomes.
- Knowledge that the State Landlord Tenant Act provides renters with legal remedies to address substandard conditions in rental housing, without additional regulations from the City.

The Planning Commission amended the staff recommendation to limit the scope of the International Property Maintenance Code to only those regulations that address exterior property maintenance for both home owners and renters. The Planning Commission asked staff to monitor the number and types of requests we receive to investigate interior property conditions for a time period and report back to the Commission. Staff supports the Planning Commission recommendation.

The following table illustrates what neighboring jurisdictions are doing in regards to interior property maintenance:

| Jurisdiction      | Interior Standards | Standards apply to: | Code adopted      |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Seattle           | Yes                | Rental units only   | Wrote own code    |
| King County       | Yes                | Rental & owner      | 2003 ICC          |
|                   |                    | occupied units      | International     |
|                   |                    |                     | Property          |
|                   |                    |                     | Maintenance Code  |
| Edmonds           | Yes                | Rental & owner      | 1997 ICBO Uniform |
|                   |                    | occupied units      | Housing Code      |
| Lynnwood          | Yes                | Rental & owner      | 1997 ICBO Uniform |
|                   |                    | occupied units      | Housing Code      |
| Everett           | Yes                | Rental & owner      | 1997 ICBO Uniform |
|                   |                    | occupied units      | Housing Code      |
| Mountlake Terrace | Yes                | ·                   | Working on        |
|                   |                    |                     | amending the 2003 |
|                   |                    |                     | ICC International |
|                   |                    |                     | Property          |
|                   |                    |                     | Maintenance Code  |

Councilmember Fimia has proposed that certain interior standard be adopted now, without further study. Those amendments are included as Attachment C. Many of these provisions provide additional regulations which will overlay upon currently adopted laws.

For example, rodent infestations are currently regulated by health and nuisance laws: means of egress for fire protection are currently regulated by the fire and building codes.

Code Enforcement Priority: Priority Level Guidelines adopted in 1999 established Urgent Level (if hazardous situation) or Important Level (if non-hazardous situation). Council has not raised any questions about these groupings. Staff will continue to follow these guidelines in determining the priority of code enforcement cases.

Resource Impacts: Adoption of the Planning Commission recommendation would improve the efficiency of the code enforcement program and should not result in any significant increase in the need for resources. Some adjustment of priorities may be needed and the backlog of lower priority cases might grow, but probably not grow significantly. The additional research required to study interior housing complaints could result in a small increase in staff time to compile and present the data.

Adoption of Councilmember Fimia's proposed amendment could result in a more significant increase in the case load especially if new complaints are generated by the new ordinance. The level of increase is not known at this time.

Maintaining status quo would have no impact on resources.

Codifying the "Three Strikes Procedure": Councilmember Fimia expressed interest in further amending Title 20 to codify the "Three Strikes Procedure" or to add a statement to the Code referencing the existence of this procedure. The "Three Strikes Procedure" is currently contained in a Policy and Procedure Manual for Code Enforcement that the Council considered as part of the initial development of Shoreline's Code Enforcement Program on December 15, 1999. The Manual is administrative in nature and provides guidance to staff on various aspect of the Code Enforcement Program. The administrative nature of the Manual is authorized by SMC 20.10.050. The current Manual is somewhat outdated because staff has not had time to complete an update during the past few years. An update of the Manual should become part of the PADS 2006 work plan. Staff does not recommend codification of these procedures into the Shoreline Municipal Code. These administrative procedures are written to provide flexibility to deal with individual situations, for example staff has the ability to extend the initial compliance period depending on the difficulty of the correction and the reasonable time a property owner needs to correct the deficiency. These vary with each case. Codification would eliminate or restrict this flexibility by the very nature of writing something into law that treats every case equally. Codification could also lead to additional grounds for appeal. The existing program is working well and over 90% of cases are resolved during the initial "first strike" process.

Should Council wish to adopt all or part of this Manual into the Shoreline Municipal Code, an amendment may be initiated by formal approval of the Council pursuant to SMC 20.30.100. The amendment will then proceed through the formal amendment process defined by SMC 20.30.350 including the noticing provisions of RCW 36.70A.035.

Staff has also added two findings in each Ordinance noting that it is the City's policy to achieve code compliance by education and prevention as a first step and that Council has approved a "Three Strike" approach to enforcement.

## RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council Adopt Ordinance No. 391 (Attachment A) containing the Planning Commission recommended amendments to the SMC Titles 10, 13, 15 and 20 which includes the adoption of the International Property Maintenance Code (and deletes all references to minimum standards to maintain the interiors of property). In the alternative, if the Council chooses to adopt minimum interior standards, staff has also included an amended Ordinance No. 391 (Attachment B) for your consideration. This amendment contains all of the Planning Commission Recommendations and the additional interior standards proposed by Councilmember Fimia.

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Attachment A Ordinance No. 391A Containing the Planning Commission's

Recommendation

Attachment B Ordinance No. 391B Containing Councilmember Fimia's Interior

**Housing Standard Amendments** 

Attachment C List of Housing Standard Amendments included in 391 B

# ATTACHMENT A

# ORDINANCE NO. 391 INCLUDING THE PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDED VERSION OF THE IPMC

#### **ORDINANCE NO. 391 (A)**

# AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SHORELINE, WASHINGTON AMENDING REGULATIONS DEFINING PUBLIC NUISANCES AND ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES IN TITLE 10, TITLE 13, TITLE 15 AND TITLE 20 OF THE SHORELINE MUNICIPAL CODE

WHEREAS the intent of the City's is to achieve code compliance by education and prevention as a first step;

WHEREAS the City Council approved a "Three Strike" approach to enforcement to allow for warnings and voluntary compliance with Codes before elevating enforcement to penalties and more aggressive legal actions unless the violation was an imminent threat to health, safety or the environment;

WHEREAS the City Council approved a work plan for 2004-2005 that included a goal to "Review and consider improvements in code enforcement standards";

WHEREAS input from the public was obtained for the purposes of defining code enforcement issues and solutions at the March 2, 2005 Council of Neighborhoods meeting and a Code Enforcement Community Workshop on April 6, 2005;

WHEREAS the Neighborhoods of Echo Lake (April 19, 2005), Ridgecrest and North City (joint meeting May 25, 2005) invited staff to attend their neighborhood meetings to discuss code enforcement issues and possible solutions;

WHEREAS a workshop was held at the Planning Commission on June 16, 2005 to introduce the final set of code enforcement issues as confirmed through public input and staff analysis;

WHEREAS a SEPA Determination of Nonsignificance was issued on June 27, 2005;

WHEREAS the Planning Commission conducted a public hearing on July 7, 2005 to address the proposed amendments to Shoreline Municipal Code Titles 10, 13 and 20 including the adoption of the International Property Maintenance Code with local amendments; and

WHEREAS the proposed changes are focused on enhancing the Shoreline Municipal Code to more adequately enforce the identified issues; NOW THEREFORE

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHORELINE DO ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

**Section 1. Amendment.** SMC 10.05.010 is amended as follows:

#### 10.05.010 Adoption by reference.

The "Washington Model Traffic Ordinance", Chapter 308-330 WAC, except as identified in SMC 10.05.020 and 10.50.030 is hereby adopted by reference as the traffic ordinance of the city of Shoreline as if set forth in full. Also adopted by reference are Sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12 and 23 of Chapter 275, Laws of 1994 and RCW 46.04.215. 46.20.730 as amended by Section 23 of Chapter 275, Laws of 1994. [Ord. 70 & 1, 1996]

**Section 2. New Section.** A new section 10.05.030 is adopted to read:

10.05.030 MTO Amendments.

A. WAC 308-330-406 is amended to read as follows:

WAC 308-330-406 RCW sections adopted -- Abandoned, unauthorized, and junk vehicle tow truck operators. The following sections of the Revised Code of Washington (RCW) pertaining to abandoned, unauthorized, and junk vehicle tow truck operators as now or hereafter amended are hereby adopted by reference as a part of this chapter in all respects as though such sections were set forth herein in full: RCW 46.55.010, 46.55.020, 46.55.025, 46.55.035, 46.55.037, 46.55.040, 46.55.050, 46.55.060, 46.55.063, 46.55.070, 46.55.075, 46.55.080, 46.55.085, 46.55.090, 46.55.100, 46.55.105, 46.55.110, 46.55.113, 46.55.120, 46.55.130, 46.55.140, 46.55.150, 46.55.160, 46.55.170, 46.55.230, and 46.55.240.

# 1. RCW 46.55.010 is adopted with the following amendments to subsections (4) and (13):

- (4) "Junk vehicle" means a vehicle certified under RCW 46.55.230 as meeting at least three of the following requirements:
  - a) Is three years old or older;
  - b) Is extensively damaged, such damage including but not limited to any of the following: A broken window or windshield, or missing wheels, tires, motor, or transmission;
  - c) Is apparently inoperable <u>including a condition which makes the</u> vehicle incapable of being operated legally on a public highway;
  - d) Has an approximate fair market value equal only to the approximate value of the scrap in it;

(13) "Unauthorized vehicle" means a vehicle that is subject to impoundment after being left unattended in one of the following public or private locations for the indicated period of time:

Subject to removal after:

| (a)        |            | Public locations:   |
|------------|------------|---|
|            | (i)        | Constituting an accident or a traffic hazard as defined in RCW 46.55.113  |
| (          | (ii)       | On a highway and tagged as described in RCW 46.55.085   |
| . (        | iii)       | In a publicly owned or controlled parking facility, properly posted under RCW 46.55.070 Immediately   |
| (          | iv)        | Vehicles used for human habitation underRCW 46.61.570   |
|            | <u>(v)</u> | Failing to displaying current and valid registration tabs properly mounted in accordance with RCW 46.16.240, 46.16.047, 46.16.160, and 308-96A- 295 |
| (b)        |            | Private locations:  |
| (          | (i)        | On residential property Immediately   |
| (          | ii)        | On private, nonresidential property, properly posted under RCW 46.55.070 Immediately  |
| <b>(</b> i | iii)       | On private, nonresidential property, not posted 24 hours  |

# 2. RCW 46.55.113 is adopted with the following amendment to Subsection (2):

- (2) In addition, a police officer may take custody of a vehicle, at his or her discretion, and provide for its prompt removal to a place of safety under any of the following circumstances:
- (a) Whenever a police officer finds a vehicle standing upon the roadway in violation of any of the provisions of RCW 46.61.560, the officer may provide for the removal of the vehicle or require the driver or other person in charge of the vehicle to move the vehicle to a position off the roadway;
- (b) Whenever a police officer finds a vehicle unattended upon a highway where the vehicle constitutes an obstruction to traffic or jeopardizes public safety;
- (c) Whenever a police officer finds an unattended vehicle at the scene of an accident or when the driver of a vehicle involved in an accident is physically or mentally incapable of deciding upon steps to be taken to protect his or her property;
  - (d) Whenever the driver of a vehicle is arrested and taken into custody by a police

(13) "Unauthorized vehicle" means a vehicle that is subject to impoundment after being left unattended in one of the following public or private locations for the indicated period of time:

Subject to removal after:

| (a) |             | Public locations:   |
|-----|-------------|---|
|     | (i)         | Constituting an accident or a traffic hazard as defined in RCW 46.55.113  |
|     | (ii)        | On a highway and tagged as described in RCW 46.55.085   |
|     | (iii)       | In a publicly owned or controlled parking facility, properly posted under RCW 46.55.070 Immediately   |
|     | <u>(iv)</u> | Vehicles used for human habitation underRCW 46.61.570   |
|     | <u>(v)</u>  | Failing to displaying current and valid registration tabs properly mounted in accordance with RCW 46.16.240, 46.16.047, 46.16.160, and 308-96A- 295 |
| (b) |             | Private locations:  |
|     | (i)         | On residential property   |
|     | (ii)        | On private, nonresidential property, properly posted under RCW 46.55.070  |
|     | (iii)       | On private, nonresidential property, not posted 24 hours  |

# 2. RCW 46.55.113 is adopted with the following amendment to Subsection (2):

- (2) In addition, a police officer may take custody of a vehicle, at his or her discretion, and provide for its prompt removal to a place of safety under any of the following circumstances:
- (a) Whenever a police officer finds a vehicle standing upon the roadway in violation of any of the provisions of RCW 46.61.560, the officer may provide for the removal of the vehicle or require the driver or other person in charge of the vehicle to move the vehicle to a position off the roadway;
- (b) Whenever a police officer finds a vehicle unattended upon a highway where the vehicle constitutes an obstruction to traffic or jeopardizes public safety;
- (c) Whenever a police officer finds an unattended vehicle at the scene of an accident or when the driver of a vehicle involved in an accident is physically or mentally incapable of deciding upon steps to be taken to protect his or her property;
  - (d) Whenever the driver of a vehicle is arrested and taken into custody by a police

officer;

- (e) Whenever a police officer discovers a vehicle that the officer determines to be a stolen vehicle;
- (f) Whenever a vehicle without a special license plate, card, or decal indicating that the vehicle is being used to transport a disabled person under RCW 46.16.381 is parked in a stall or space clearly and conspicuously marked under RCW 46.61.581 which space is provided on private property without charge or on public property;
- (g) Upon determining that a person is operating a motor vehicle without a valid driver's license in violation of RCW 46.20.005 or with a license that has been expired for ninety days or more;
- (h) When a vehicle is illegally occupying a truck, commercial loading zone, restricted parking zone, bus, loading, hooded-meter, taxi, street construction or maintenance, or other similar zone where, by order of the director of transportation or chiefs of police or fire or their designees, parking is limited to designated classes of vehicles or is prohibited during certain hours, on designated days or at all times, if the zone has been established with signage for at least twenty-four hours and where the vehicle is interfering with the proper and intended use of the zone. Signage must give notice to the public that a vehicle will be removed if illegally parked in the zone.
- (i) When the vehicle is a junk vehicle and is parked, wholly or partially, on a public right-of-way.

## B. WAC 308-330-462 is amended to read as follows:

WAC 308-330-462 RCW sections adopted -- Stopping, standing, and parking. The following sections of the Revised Code of Washington (RCW) pertaining to vehicle stopping, standing, and parking as now or hereafter amended are hereby adopted by reference as a part of this chapter in all respects as though such sections were set forth herein in full: RCW 46.61.560, 46.61.570, 46.61.575, 46.61.581, 46.61.582, 46.61.583, 46.61.585, 46.61.587, and 46.61.590.

# RCW 46.61.570 is adopted with the following amendments to subsections (1) and (5):

- (1) Except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic, or in compliance with law or the directions of a police officer or official traffic control device, no person shall:
  - (a) Stop, stand, or park a vehicle:
    - (i) On the roadway side of any vehicle stopped or parked at the edge or

curb of a street;

- (ii) On a sidewalk or street planting strip;
- (iii) Within an intersection;
- (iv) On a crosswalk;
- (v) Between a safety zone and the adjacent curb or within thirty feet of points on the curb immediately opposite the ends of a safety zone, unless official signs or markings indicate a different no-parking area opposite the ends of a safety zone;
- (vi) Alongside or opposite any street excavation or obstruction when stopping, standing, or parking would obstruct traffic;
- (vii) Upon any bridge or other elevated structure upon a highway or within a highway tunnel;
- (viii) On any railroad tracks;
- (ix) In the area between roadways of a divided highway including crossovers; or
- (x) At any place where official signs prohibit stopping;-
- (xi) On public right of way unless said vehicle displays a current and valid registration tabs properly mounted in accordance with 46.16.010(1).
- (xii) Within the same block to avoid a time limit regulation specified in that particular area, except as provided in RCW 46.61.582 and 46.61.583;
- (5) It shall be unlawful to use a vehicle for human habitation on any public, right-of-way or parking area. "Human habitation" means the use of a vehicle for sleeping, setting up housekeeping or cooking.

## Section 3. Amendment. SMC 13.14.030 is amended as follows:

13.14.050 Garbage receptacles - Residential.

A. It is unlawful for the owners or occupants of private property to deposit or accumulate, or to permit the deposit or accumulation of, garbage upon such private property; provided, however, that this shall not prohibit the storage of garbage in private garbage receptacle(s), in accordance with health and safety regulations; or when such garbage receptacle(s) are for immediate disposal provided, that all garbage and refuse shall be removed at least every two weeks;

provided further, that the use of a compost pile or bin shall not be prohibited if the use and maintenance thereof is in such a manner as to prevent the attraction, breeding and/or harboring of insects and rodents. Any such use permitted hereunder shall not be construed to permit a nuisance as defined by SMC 20.30.750 or state law.

B. No garbage shall be placed out for collection in bundles or otherwise outside of an approved garbage receptacle. [Ord. 251 § 1, 2000]

**Section 4. Amendments.** Shoreline Municipal Code Sections 20.20.016, 20.30.730, 20.30.750, 20.30.770, 20.30.775 and 20.30.410 are amended:

#### 20.20.016 D definitions.

Dwelling Unit. Residential living facility, <u>used</u>, <u>intended or designed to provide</u> <u>physically segregated complete independent living facilities for one or more persons, including living, sleeping, cooking and sanitation facilities. A dwelling unit is to be distinguished from lodging, such as hotel/motel or dormitory.</u>

## 20.30.730 General provisions.

- A. For the purposes of this subchapter, any person who causes or maintains a Code Violation and the owner, lessor, tenant or other person entitled to control, use, or occupancy of property where a Code Violation occurs shall be identified as the responsible party and shall be subject to penalties enforcement action as provided in this subchapter. However, if a property owner affirmatively demonstrates that the action which resulted in the violation was taken without the owner's knowledge or consent by someone other than the owner or someone acting on the owner's behalf, that owner shall be responsible only for bringing the property into compliance to the extent reasonably feasible under the circumstances, as determined by the Director. Should the owner responsible party not correct the violation, after service of the notice and order, civil fines, and penalties and abatement costs may be assessed.
- B. It shall be the responsibility of any person identified as a responsible party to bring the property into a safe and reasonable condition to achieve compliance. Payment of fines, applications for permits, acknowledgment of stop work orders and compliance with other remedies does not substitute for performing the corrective work required and having the property brought into compliance to the extent reasonably possible under the circumstances. The date set for compliance in the Notice and Order takes precedence over any date established for the expiration of any required permit(s) and will be subordinate only to written extension of the Notice and Order.
- C. The procedures set forth in this subchapter are not exclusive. These procedures shall not in any manner limit or restrict the City from remedying or abating Code Violations in any other manner authorized by law. (Ord. 238 Ch. III § 10(b), 2000).

## 20.30.740 Enforcement provisions.

#### A. Infraction.

Whenever the Director has determined that a Code <u>V</u>iolation has occurred, the Director may issue a Class 1 civil infraction, or other class of infraction specified in the particular ordinance violated, to any responsible party, according to the provisions set forth in Chapter 7.80 RCW.

#### B. Misdemeanor.

Any person who willfully or knowingly causes, aids or abets a Code Violation by any act of commission or omission is guilty of a misdemeanor. Upon conviction, the person shall be punished by a fine not to exceed \$1,000 and/or imprisonment in the county jail for a term not to exceed 90 days. Each week (seven days) such violation continues shall be considered a separate misdemeanor offense. A misdemeanor complaint or notice of infraction may be filed as an alternative, or in addition to any other judicial or administrative remedy provided in this subchapter or by law or other regulation.

- C. Suspension, revocation or limitation of permit.
  - 1. The Director may suspend, revoke or limit any permit issued whenever:
    - <u>a.</u> —1. The permit holder has committed a Code Violation in the course of performing activities subject to that permit;
    - <u>b.</u> 2. The permit holder has interfered with the Director in the performance of his or her duties relating to that permit;
    - <u>c.</u> 3. The permit was issued in error or on the bases of materially incorrect information supplied to the City; or
    - <u>d.</u> 4. Permit fees or costs were paid to the City by check and returned from a financial institution marked nonsufficient funds (NSF) or cancelled.
  - 2. Such suspension, revocation or modification shall be carried out through the notice and order provisions of this subchapter and shall be effective upon the compliance date established by the notice and order. Such revocation, suspension or cancellation may be appealed to the Hearing Examiner using the appeal provisions of this subchapter. Notwithstanding any other provision of this subchapter, the Director may immediately suspend operations under any permit by issuing a stop work order.

# D. Civil Penalties.

- 1. A civil penalty for violation of the terms and conditions of a notice and order shall be imposed in the amount of \$500.00. The total initial penalties assessed for notice and orders and stop work orders pursuant to this section shall apply for the first 14-day period following the violation of the order, if no appeal is filed. The penalties for the next 14-day period shall be 150 percent of the initial penalties, and the penalties for the next 14-day period and each such period or portion thereafter, shall be double the amount of the initial penalties.
- 2. Any responsible party who has committed a violation of the provisions of Chapter 20.80 SMC, Critical Areas, will not only be required to restore damaged critical areas, insofar as that is possible and beneficial, as

determined by the Director, but will also be required to pay civil penalties in addition to penalties under subsection D(1), for the redress of ecological, recreation, and economic values lost or damaged due to the violation. Civil penalties will be assessed according to the following factors:

- a. An amount determined to be equivalent to the economic benefit that the responsible party derives from the violation measured as the total of:
  - i. The resulting increase in market value of the property; and
  - ii. The value received by the responsible party; and
  - iii. The savings of construction costs realized by the responsible party as a result of performing any act in violation of the chapter; and
- b. A penalty of \$1,000 if the violation was deliberate, the result of knowingly false information submitted by the property owner, agent, or contractor, or the result of reckless disregard on the part of the property owner, agent, or their contractor. The property owner shall assume the burden of proof for demonstrating that the violation was not deliberate; and
- c. A penalty of \$2,000 if the violation has severe ecological impacts, including temporary or permanent loss of resource values or functions.
- 3. A repeat violation means a violation of the same regulation in any location within the City by the same responsible party, for which voluntary compliance previously has been sought or any enforcement action taken, within the immediate preceding 24 consecutive month period, and will incur double the civil penalties set forth above.
- 4. The responsible parties have a duty to notify the Director of any actions taken to achieve compliance with the notice and order. For purposes of assessing civil penalties, a violation shall be considered ongoing until the responsible party has come into compliance with the notice and order and has notified the Director of this compliance, and an official inspection has verified compliance.
- 5. Civil penalties may be waived or reimbursed to the payer by the Director, with the concurrence of the Finance Director, under the following circumstances:
  - a. The notice and order was issued in error; or
  - b. The civil penalties were assessed in error; or
  - c. Notice failed to reach the property owner due to unusual circumstances; or
  - d. Compelling new information warranting waiver has been presented to the Director since the notice and order was issued and documented with the waiver decision.

#### E. Abatement.

- 1. All public nuisances are subject to abatement under this subchapter.
- 2. Imminent nuisance and summary abatement.

If a condition, substance, act or nuisance exists which causes a condition the continued existence of which constitutes an immediate and emergent threat to the public health, safety or welfare or to the environment, the City may summarily and without prior notice abate the condition. Notice of such abatement, including the reason for the abatement, shall be given to the person responsible for the property and the violation as soon as reasonably possible after the abatement. The Director or his/her designee shall make the determination of a condition, substance, act or other occurrence constituting an imminent nuisance requiring summary abatement. Costs, both direct and indirect, of the abatement may be assessed as provided in this chapter.

# F. Additional enforcement provisions.

The enforcement provisions of this section are not exclusive, and may be used in addition to other enforcement provisions authorized by the Shoreline Municipal Code or by state law, including filing for injunctive relief or filing of a civil action.

# 20.30.750 Declaration of public nuisance, enforcement

Code violations detrimental to the public health, safety and environment are hereby declared public nuisances. All conditions determined to be public nuisance shall be subject to and enforced pursuant to the provisions of this subchapter except where specifically excluded.

- A. A public nuisance is any City land use and development ordinance, public health ordinance, or violations of this subchapter including, but not limited to:

  A Code Violation, as used in this subchapter, is declared to be a public nuisance and includes violations of the following:
  - 1. Any City land use and development ordinances or public health ordinances;
  - 2. Any public nuisance as set forth in RCW 7.48 and RCW 9.66;
  - 3. Violation of any of the Codes adopted in SMC 15.05;
  - 1. 4. Any accumulation of refuse, except for such yard debris that is properly contained for the purpose of composting. This does not apply to material kept in garbage receptacles maintained for regular collection; except as provided in Chapter 13.14 SMC, Garbage Code;
  - 2.5. Nuisance vegetation; and
  - 3.6. The DD iscarding or dumping of any material onto the public right-of-way, waterway, or other public property;
- B. No act which is done or maintained under the express authority of a statute or ordinance shall be deemed a public nuisance.

#### 20.30.770 (E) Notice & Orders.

8. A statement advising that, if any required work is not eommenced or completed or a written extension for completion obtained within the time

specified by the notice and order, the Director may proceed to abate the violation and cause the work to be done and charge the costs thereof as a lien against the property and as a joint and several personal obligation of all responsible parties;

## 20.30.770 (J) Abatement of Unfit Premises and Collection of Costs.

- 1. The Shoreline City Council finds that there exist within the City of Shoreline premises that are unfit for human habitation or other uses due to conditions that are inimical to the health and welfare of City residents.
- 2. In the case of such unfit dwellings, buildings, structures, and premises or portions thereof, the Director, as an alternative to any other remedy provided in this subchapter, may abate such conditions and have abatement costs collected as taxes by the King County treasury pursuant to SMC Section 20.30.775.
- 3. The Uniform Code for the Abatement of Dangerous Buildings (UCADB), 1997 Edition, as published by the International Conference of Building Officials is adopted for abatement procedures under this section, subject to the following amendments:
- a. Whenever used in the UCADB, "building official" shall mean the Director.
- b. UCADB Sec. 302 is amended to read as follows:
  SECTION 302 UNFIT BUILDINGS AND PREMISES.
  For the purpose of this Code, any building, structure or premises which has any or all of the conditions or defects hereinafter described shall be deemed to be an unfit building or premises, provided that such conditions or defects exist to the extent that the life, health, property or safety of the public or its occupants are endangered.
  - 15. Whenever any building, structure or premises, because of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, decay, damage, faulty construction or arrangement, inadequate light, air or sanitation facilities, accumulation of garbage or refuse, or otherwise, is determined by the Director to be unsanitary, unfit for human habitation or in such a condition that is likely to cause sickness or disease to the occupants, occupants of neighboring dwellings or other residents of the City. When a structure or premises is declared unfit under this subsection, repair as used in the UCADB shall include removal of the condition.
- c UCADB Sec. 205, Board of Appeals, is hereby repealed.
- d. UCADB Chapter 5, Appeal, is hereby repealed, and substituted with the appeal provisions specified in this subchapter
- e. UCADB Chapter 6, Procedures for Conduct of Hearing Appeals, is hereby repealed and substituted with the procedures for appeal as specified in this subchapter.

f. UCADB Chapter 9, Recovery of Cost of Repair or Demolition, is hereby repealed. and the following provision is substituted:

The amount of cost of repairs, alterations or improvements; or vacating and closing; or removal or demolition by the Director shall be assessed against the real property upon which such cost was incurred unless such amount is previously paid. Upon certification to him by the City Finance Director of the assessment amount being due and owing, the County treasurer shall enter the amount of such assessment upon the tax rolls against the property for the current year and the same shall become a part of the general taxes for that year to be collected at the same time and with interest at such rates and in such manner as provided for in RCW 84.56.020, as now or hereafter amended, for delinquent taxes, and when collected to be deposited to the credit of the general fund of the City. If the dwelling, building structure, or premises is removed or demolished by the Director, the Director shall, if possible, sell the materials from such dwelling, building, structure, or premises and shall credit the proceeds of such sale against the cost of the removal or demolition and if there be any balance remaining, it-shall be paid to the parties entitled thereto, as determined by the Director, after deducting the costs incident thereto.

The assessment shall constitute a lien against the property, which shall be of equal rank with State, county and municipal taxes.

## 20.30.775 Collection of Penalties and Costs

- 1. 20.30.770 K. All monies collected from the assessment of civil penalties and for abatement costs and work shall be allocated to support expenditures for abatement, and shall be accounted for through either creation of a fund or other appropriate accounting mechanism in the Department issuing the notice and order under which the abatement occurred. (Ord. 238 Ch. III § 10(f), 2000).
- 2. The amount of cost of repairs, alterations or improvements; or vacating and closing; or removal or demolition by the Director shall be assessed against the real property upon which such cost was incurred unless such amount is previously paid. Upon certification to him by the City Finance Director of the assessment amount being due and owing, the County treasurer shall enter the amount of such assessment upon the tax rolls against the property for the current year and the same shall become a part of the general taxes for that year to be collected at the same time and with interest at such rates and in such manner as provided for in RCW 84.56.020, as now or hereafter amended, for delinquent taxes, and when collected to be deposited to the credit of the general fund of the City. If the dwelling, building structure, or premises is removed or demolished by the Director, the Director shall, if possible, sell the materials from such dwelling, building, structure, or premises and shall credit the proceeds of such sale against the cost of the removal or demolition and if there be any balance remaining, it

shall be paid to the parties entitled thereto, as determined by the Director, after deducting the costs incident thereto.

The assessment shall constitute a lien against the property, which shall be of equal rank with State, county and municipal taxes.

3. In addition to, or in lieu of the provisions set forth in this subchapter, the City may commence a civil action in any court of competent jurisdiction to collect for any such charges incurred by the City to obtain compliance pursuant to this chapter and/or to collect any penalties that have been assessed.

## 20.50.410 Parking design standards.

B. On property occupied by a single-family detached residence or duplex, the total number of vehicles wholly or partially parked or stored outside of a building shall not exceed six, excluding including boats, recreational vehicles and trailers. This section shall not be interpreted to allow the storage of junk vehicles as covered in SMC 20.30.760.

# Section 5. Repeal. Section 20.30.780 of the Shoreine Municipal Code is repealed in its entirety.

# Section 6. Amendment SMC 15.05.010 is amended as follows: 15.05.010 Adoption of referenced codes.

The city of Shoreline hereby adopts the following codes, as amended by the Washington State Building Code Council pursuant to RCW 19.27.074, for the purpose of establishing rules and regulations for the construction, alteration, removal, demolition, equipment, use and occupancy, location and maintenance of buildings, premises and structures, including permits and penalties:

- A. The current edition of the International Building Code published by the International Code Council, Inc., as adopted by the Washington State Building Code Council in Chapter 51-50 WAC, as now or hereafter amended.
- B. The current edition of the International Residential Code published by the International Code Council, Inc., as adopted by the Washington State Building Code Council in Chapter 51-51 WAC, as now or hereafter amended.
- C. The current edition of the International Mechanical Code published by the International Code Council, Inc., as adopted by the Washington State Building Code Council in Chapter 51-52 WAC, as now or hereafter amended, except that the standards for liquefied petroleum gas installations shall be NFPA 58 (Storage and Handling of Liquefied Petroleum Gases) and ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54 (National Fuel Gas Code).
- D. The current edition of the International Fuel Gas Code published by the International Code Council, Inc., as adopted by the Washington State Building Code Council in Chapter 51-52 WAC, as now or hereafter amended. The following appendix is specifically adopted: Appendix A, Sizing Capacities of Gas Piping.
- E. The current edition of the International Fire Code, published by the International Code Council, Inc., as adopted by the Washington State Building Code Council in

Chapter 51-54 WAC, as now or hereafter amended, including those standards of the National Fire Protection Association specifically referenced in the International Fire Code; provided, that notwithstanding any wording in this code, participants in religious ceremonies shall not be precluded from carrying handheld candles. The following appendices are specifically adopted:

- 1. Appendix B, Fire-Flow Requirements for Buildings;
- 2. Appendix C, Fire Hydrant Locations and Distribution;
- 3. Appendix E, Hazard Categories;
- 4. Appendix F, Hazard Ranking.
- F. Except as provided in RCW 19.27.170, the current edition of the Uniform Plumbing Code and Uniform Plumbing Code Standards, published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, as adopted by the Washington State Building Code Council in Chapters 51-56 and 51-57 WAC, as now or hereafter amended; provided, that any provisions of such code affecting sewers or fuel gas piping are not adopted. The following appendices are specifically adopted:
  - 1. Appendix A, Recommended Rules for Sizing the Water Supply System;
  - 2. Appendix B, Explanatory Notes on Combination Waste and Vent Systems;
  - 3. Appendix D, Sizing Storm Water Drainage Systems;
  - 4. Appendix H, Recommended Procedures for Design, Construction and Installation of Commercial Kitchen Grease Interceptors;
  - 5. Appendix I, Installation Standards.
- G. The rules adopted by the Washington State Building Code Council establishing standards for making buildings and facilities accessible to and usable by the physically disabled or elderly persons, as provided in RCW 70.92.100 through 70.92.160.
- H. The current edition of the Washington State Energy Code, as adopted by the State Building Code Council in Chapter 51-11 WAC. [Ord. 355 § 1, 2004; Ord. 353 § 1, 2004]
- I. The 2003 International Property Maintenance Code published by the International Code Council as amended and filed under City Clerk's receiving number 3505.

Section 7. Effective Date and Publication. A summary of this ordinance consisting of its title shall be published in the official newspaper of the City. The ordinance shall take effect and be in full force five days after passage and publication.

# PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL ON SEPTEMBER 12, 2005.

| Mayor Ron H          | Iansen             | <u></u>              |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| ATTEST:              |                    | APPROVED AS TO FORM: |
| Scott Passey         |                    | Ian Sievers          |
| City Clerk           |                    | City Attorney        |
| Date of Publication: | September 15, 2005 |                      |
| Effective Date:      | September 20, 2005 |                      |

2003 International Property Maintenance Code®

First Printing: December 2002

ISBN # 1-892395-69-X (soft) ISBN # 1-892395-91-6 (e-document)

COPYRIGHT © 2002 by INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL, INC.

ALLRIGHTSRESERVED. This 2003 International Property Maintenance Code® is a copyrighted work owned by the International Code Council, Inc. Without advance written permission from the copyright owner, no part of this book may be reproduced, distrib-uted or transmitted in any form or by any means, including, without limitation, electronic, optical or mechanical means (by way of example and not limitation, photocopying, or recording by or in an information storage retrieval system). For information on per-mission to copy material exceeding fair use, please contact: Publications, 4051 West Flossmoor Road, Country Club Hills, IL 60478-5795 (Phone 800-214-4321).

Trademarks: "International Code Council," the "International Code Council" logo and the "International Property Maintenance Code" are trademarks of the International Code Council, Inc.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

#### **PREFACE**

#### Introduction

Internationally, code officials recognize the need for a modern, up-to-date property maintenance code governing the maintenance of existing buildings. The *International Property Maintenance Code*, in this 2003 edition, is designed to meet this need through model code regulations that contain clear and specific property maintenance requirements with required property improvement provisions.

This 2003 edition is fully compatible with all the International Codes ("I-Codes") published by the International Code Council (ICC), including the International Building Code, ICC Electrical Code, International Energy Conservation Code, International Existing Building Code, International Fire Code, International Fuel Gas Code, International Mechanical Code, ICC Performance Code, International Plumbing Code, International Private Sewage Disposal Code, International Residential Code, International Urban-Wildland Interface Code and International Zoning Code.

The International Property Maintenance Code provisions provide many benefits, among which is the model code development process that offers an international forum for code officials and other interested parties to discuss performance and prescriptive code requirements. This forum provides an excellent arena to debate proposed revisions. This model code also encourages international consistency in the application of provisions.

#### **Development**

The first edition of the *International Property Maintenance Code* (1998) was the culmination of an effort initiated in 1996 by a development committee appointed by ICC and consisting of the representatives of the three statutory members of the International Code Council: Building Officials and Code Administrators International, Inc. (BOCA), International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO) and Southern Building Code Congress International (SBCCI). The committee drafted a comprehensive set of regulations for existing buildings that was consistent with the existing model property maintenance codes at the time. This 2003 edition presents the code as originally issued, with changes approved through the ICC Code Development Process through 2002. A new edition such as this is promulgated every three years.

With the development and publication of the family of *International Codes* in 2000, the continued development and maintenance of the model codes individually promulgated by BOCA ("BOCA National Codes"), ICBO ("Uniform Codes") and SBCCI ("Standard Codes")was discontinued. This 2003 *International Property Maintenance Code*, as well as its predecessor —the 2000 edition, is intended to be the successor property maintenance code to those codes previously developed by BOCA, ICBO and SBCCI.

The development of a single set of comprehensive and coordinated family of *International Codes* was a significant milestone in the development of regulations for the built environment. The timing of this publication mirrors a milestone in the change in structure of the model codes, namely, the pending Consolidation of BOCA, ICBO and SBCCI into the ICC. The activities and services previously provided by the individual model code organizations will be the responsibility of the Consolidated ICC.

This code is founded on principles intended to establish provisions consistent with the scope of a property maintenance code that adequately protects public health, safety and welfare; provisions that do not unnecessarily increase construction costs; provisions that do not restrict the use of new materials, productions or methods of construction; and provisions that do not give preferential treatment to particular types or classes of materials, products or methods of construction.

#### Adoption

The International Property Maintenance Code is available for adoption and use by jurisdictions internationally. Its use within a governmental jurisdiction is intended to be accomplished through adoption by reference in accordance with proceedings establishing the jurisdiction's laws. At the time of adoption, jurisdictions should insert the appropriate information in provisions requiring specific local information, such as the name of the adopting jurisdiction. These locations are shown in bracketed words in small capital letters in the code and in the sample ordinance. The sample adoption ordinance on page v addresses several key elements of a code adoption ordinance, including the information required for insertion into the code text.

#### Maintenance

The International Property Maintenance Code is kept up to date through the review of proposed changes submitted by code enforcing officials, industry representatives, design professionals and other interested parties. Proposed changes are carefully considered through an open code development process in which all interested and affected parties may participate.

The contents of this work are subject to change both through the Code Development Cycles and the governmental body that enacts the code into law. For more information regarding the code development process, contact the Code and Standard Development Department of the International Code Council.

# 2003 INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE

While the development procedure of the *International Property Maintenance Code* assures the highest degree of care, ICC and the founding members of ICC—BOCA, ICBO, SBCCI—their members and those participating in the development of this code do not accept any liability resulting from compliance or noncompliance with the provisions because ICC and its founding members do not have the power or authority to police or enforce compliance with the contents of this code. Only the governmental body that enacts the code into law has such authority.

#### **Letter Designations in Front of Section Numbers**

In each code development cycle, proposed changes to this code are considered at the Code Development Hearing by the International Property Maintenance Code Development Committee, whose action constitutes a recommendation to the voting membership for final action on the proposed change. Proposed changes to a code section whose number begins with a letter in brackets are considered by a different code development committee. For instance, proposed changes to code sections which have the letter [F] in front (e.g., [F] 704.1), are considered by the International Fire Code Development Committee at the Code Development Hearing. Where this designation is applicable to the entire content of a main section of the code, the designation appears at the main section number and title and is not repeated at every subsection in that section.

The content of sections in this code which begin with a letter designation are maintained by another code development committee in accordance with the following: [F] = International Fire Code Development Committee; and [P] = International Plumbing Code Development Committee.

## **Marginal Markings**

Solid vertical lines in the margins within the body of the code indicate a technical change from the requirements of the 2000 edition. Deletion indicators ( . ) are provided in the margin where a paragraph or item has been deleted.

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                 |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| CHAPTER 1 ADMINISTRATION                          | •                        |
| Section   |                          |
| 101 General                                       |                          |
| 102 Applicability                                 |                          |
| 103 Department of Property Maintenance Inspection |                          |
| 104 Duties and Powers of the Code Official        |                          |
| 105 Approval                                      |                          |
| 106 Violations                                    |                          |
| 107 Notices and Orders                            |                          |
| 108 Unsafe Structures and Equipment               |                          |
| 109 Emergency Measures                            |                          |
| 110 Demolition                                    |                          |
| 111 Means of Appeal                               |                          |
| CVV A DEED A DIRECTOR AND ADDRESS OF THE COLUMN   |                          |
| CHAPTER 2 DEFINITIONS                             |                          |
| Section   |                          |
| 201 General                                       |                          |
| 202 General Definitions                           |                          |
|   |                          |
| CHAPTER 3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS                    |                          |
| Section   |                          |
| 301 General                                       |                          |
| 302 Exterior Property Areas                       |                          |
| 303 Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs             |                          |
| 304 Exterior Structure                            |                          |
| 305 Interior Structure                            |                          |
| 306 Handrails and Guardrails.                     |                          |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed)                |                          |
| 308 Extermination                                 |                          |
| CHAPTER ALICHT MENTH ATTOM AND OCCUPANC           | NA A AN ARTON A PORTONIA |
| CHAPTER 4 LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANO Section | X LIMITATIONS            |
|   |                          |
| 401 General                                       |                          |
| 402 Light   |                          |
|   |                          |
| 404 Occupancy Limitations                         |                          |
| CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE I       | DECLIDEMENTS             |
| Section   |                          |
| 501 General                                       | ·                        |
| 502 Required Facilities                           |                          |
| 503 Toilet Rooms                                  |                          |
| 504 Plumbing Systems and Fixtures                 |                          |
| 505 Water System                                  |                          |
| 506 Sanitary Drainage System                      |                          |
| 507 Storm Drainage                                |                          |
| John Dramago                                      |                          |
| CHAPTER 6 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL REQU          | HREMENTS                 |
| Section Section                                   | ALLIVELIA                |
| 601 General                                       |                          |
| 602 Heating Facilities                            |                          |
| 603 Mechanical Equipment                          |                          |
| 604 Electrical Facilities                         |                          |
| 605 Electrical Equipment                          |                          |
| 606 Elevators, Escalators and Dumbwaiters         |                          |
|   |                          |

| CHAPTER 7 FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS. Section | ••• |
|---|-----|
| 701 General                                 |     |
| 702 Means of Egress                         |     |
| 703 Fire Resistance Ratings                 |     |
| 704 Fire Protection Systems                 |     |
| ·   |     |
| CHAPTER 8 REFERENCED STANDARDS              | • • |
|   |     |
| INDEY                                       |     |

# CHAPTER 1 ADMINISTRATION

## SECTION 101 GENERAL

- **101.1 Title.** These regulations shall be known as the *Property Maintenance Code* of **[NAME OF JURISDICTION]**City of Shoreline, hereinafter referred to as "this code."
- 101.2 Scope. The provisions of this code shall apply to all existing residential and nonresidential structures and all existing premises and constitute minimum requirements and standards for premises, structures, equipment and facilities for light, ventilation, space, heating, sanitation, protection from the elements, life safety, safety from fire and other hazards, and for safe and sanitary maintenance; the responsibility of owners, operators and occupants; the occupancy of existing structures and premises, and for administration, enforcement and penalties.
- 101.3 Intent. This code shall be construed to secure its expressed intent, which is to ensure public health, safety and welfare insofar as they are affected by the continued occupancy and maintenance of structures and premises. Existing structures and premises that do not comply with these provisions shall be altered or repaired to provide a minimum level of health and safety as required herein. Repairs, alterations, additions to and change of occupancy in existing buildings shall comply with the *International Existing-Building Code*.
- 101.4 Severability. If a section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this code is, for any reason, held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this code.

#### SECTION 102 APPLICABILITY

- 102.1 General. The provisions of this code shall apply to all matters affecting or relating to structures and premises, as set forth in Section 101. Where, in a specific case, different sections of this code specify different requirements, the most restrictive shall govern.
- 102.2 Maintenance. Equipment, systems, devices and safeguards required by this code or a previous regulation or code under which the structure or premises was constructed, altered or repaired shall be maintained in good working order. No owner, operator or occupant shall cause any service, facility, equipment or utility which is required under this section to be removed from or shut off from or discontinued for any occupied dwelling, except for such temporary interruption as necessary while repairs or alterations are in progress. The requirements of this code are not intended to provide the basis for removal or abrogation of fire protection and safety systems and devices in existing structures. Except as otherwise specified herein, the owner or the owner's designated agent shall be responsible for the maintenance of buildings, structures and premises.
- 102.3 Application of other codes. Repairs, additions or alterations to a structure, or changes of occupancy, shall be done in accordance with the procedures and provisions of *International Existing Building CodeTitle 15 of the City of Shoreline Municipal Code*. Nothing in this code shall be construed to cancel, modify or set aside any provision of the *International Zoning CodeTitle 20 of the City of Shoreline Municipal Code (Shoreline Development Code)*.
- **102.4 Existing remedies.** The provisions in this code shall not be construed to abolish or impair existing remedies of the jurisdiction or its officers or agencies relating to the removal or demolition of any structure which is dangerous, unsafe and insanitary unsanitary.
- 102.5 Workmanship. Repairs, maintenance work, alterations or installations which are caused directly or indirectly by the enforcement of this code shall be executed and installed in a workmanlike manner and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

- 102.6 Historic buildings. The provisions of this code shall not be mandatory for existing buildings or structures designated as historic buildings when such buildings or structures are judged by the code official to be safe and in the public interest of health, safety and welfare.
- 102.7 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those that are listed in Chapter 8 and considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply.
- 102.8 Requirements not covered by code. Requirements necessary for the strength, stability or proper operation of an existing fixture, structure or equipment, or for the public safety, health and general welfare, not specifically covered by this code, shall be determined by the code official.

#### **SECTION 103**

## DEPARTMENT OF PROPERTY MAINTENANCE INSPECTIONCODE ENFORCEMENT

- 103.1 General. The department of property maintenance inspection is hereby created code official is charged with carrying out the provisions of this code, and the executive official in charge-City Manager or designee thereof shall be known as the code official.
- 103.2 Appointment. The code official shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority of the jurisdiction; and the code official shall not be removed from office except for cause and after full opportunity to be heard on specific and relevant charges by and before the appointing authority.
- 103.3 Deputies. In accordance with the prescribed procedures of this jurisdiction and with the concurrence of the appointing authority, the code official shall have the authority to appoint a deputy code official, other related technical officers, inspectors and other employees.
- 103.4 Liability. The code official, officer or employee charged with the enforcement of this code, while acting for the jurisdiction, shall not thereby be rendered liable personally, and is hereby relieved from all personal liability for any damage accruing to persons or property as a result of an act required or permitted in the discharge of official duties.

Any suit instituted against any officer or employee because of an act performed by that officer or employee in the lawful discharge of duties and under the provisions of this code shall be defended by the legal representative of the jurisdiction until the final termination of the proceedings. The code official or any subordinate shall not be liable for costs in an action, suit or proceeding that is instituted in pursuance of the provisions of this code; and any officer of the department of property maintenance inspection, acting in good faith and without malice, shall be free from liability for acts performed under any of its provisions or by reason of any act or omission in the performance of official duties in connection therewith.

103.5 Fees. The fees for activities and services performed by the department in carrying out its responsibilities under this code shall be as indicated in the following schedule.

#### **FJURISDICTION TO INSERT APPROPRIATE SCHEDULE:**

Reinspection fees may be assessed if work is incomplete, corrections not completed or the allotted time is depleted. All City of Shoreline fees shall be established by Shoreline Municipal Code Chapter 3.01.010. Fees will be assessed at the hourly charge in minimum fifteen (15) minute increments.

# SECTION 104 DUTIES AND POWERS OF THE CODE OFFICIAL

- 104.1 General. The code official shall enforce the provisions of this code.
- 104.2 Rule-making authority. The code official shall have authority as necessary in the interest of public health, safety and general welfare, to adopt and promulgate rules and procedures; to interpret and implement the provisions of this code; to secure the intent thereof; and to designate requirements applicable because of local climatic or other conditions. Such

rules shall not have the effect of waiving structural or fire performance requirements specifically provided for in this code, or of violating accepted engineering methods involving public safety.

- 104.3 Inspections. The code official shall make all of the required inspections, or shall accept reports of inspection by approved agencies or individuals. All reports of such inspections shall be in writing and be certified by a responsible officer of such approved agency or by the responsible individual. The code official is authorized to engage such expert opinion as deemed necessary to report upon unusual technical issues that arise, subject to the approval of the appointing authority.
- 104.4 Right of entry. The code official is authorized to enter the structure or premises at reasonable times to inspect subject to constitutional restrictions on unreasonable searches and seizures. If entry is refused or not obtained, the code official is authorized to pursue recourse as provided by law.
- 104.5 Identification. The code official shall carry proper identification when inspecting structures or premises in the performance of duties under this code.
- 104.6 Notices and orders. The code official shall issue all necessary notices or orders to ensure compliance with this code.
- 104.7 Department records. The code official shall keep official records of all business and activities of the department specified in the provisions of this code. Such records shall be retained in the official records as long as the building or structure to which such records relate remains in existence, unless otherwise provided for by other regulations.
- 104.8 Coordination of inspections. Whenever in the enforcement of this code or another code or ordinance, the responsibility of more than one code official of the jurisdiction is involved, it shall be the duty of the code officials involved to coordinate their inspections and administrative orders as fully as practicable so that the owners and occupants of the structure shall not be subjected to visits by numerous inspectors or multiple or conflicting orders. Whenever an inspector from any agency or department observes an apparent or actual violation of some provision of some law, ordinance or code not within the inspector's authority to enforce, the inspector shall report the findings to the code official having jurisdiction.

## SECTION 105 APPROVAL

- 105.1 Modifications. Whenever there are practical difficulties involved in carrying out the provisions of this code, the code official shall have the authority to grant modifications for individual cases, provided the code official shall first find that special individual reason makes the strict letter of this code impractical and the modification is in compliance with the intent and purpose of this code and that such modification does not lessen health, life and fire safety requirements. The details of action granting modifications shall be recorded and entered in the department files.
- 105.2 Alternative materials, methods and equipment. The provisions of this code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code, provided that any such alternative has been approved. An alternative material or method of construction shall be approved where the code official finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and complies with the intent of the provisions of this code, and that the material, method or work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety.
- 105.3 Required testing. Whenever there is insufficient evidence of compliance with the provisions of this code, or evidence that a material or method does not conform to the requirements of this code, or in order to substantiate claims for alternative materials or methods, the code official shall have the authority to require tests to be made as evidence of compliance at no expense to the jurisdiction.
  - 105.3.1 Test methods. Test methods shall be as specified in this code or by other recognized test standards. In the absence of recognized and accepted test methods, the code official shall be permitted to approve appropriate testing procedures performed by an approved agency.

105.3.2 Test reports. Reports of tests shall be retained by the code official for the period required for retention of public records.

105.4 Material and equipment reuse. Materials, equipment and devices shall not be reused unless such elements are in good repair or have been reconditioned and tested when necessary, placed in good and proper working condition and approved.

# **SECTION 106 VIOLATIONS**

106.1 Unlawful acts. It shall be unlawful for a person, firm or corporation to be in conflict with or in violation of any of the provisions of this code.

106.2 Notice of violation. The code official shall serve a notice of violation order in accordance with Section 107 Shoreline Municipal Code, Title 20, Chapter 30, subchapter 9.

106.3 Prosecution of violation. Any person failing to comply with a notice of violation or order lawfully served in accordance with Section 107 shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and the violation shall be deemed a strict liability offense. If the notice of violation is not complied with, the code official shall institute the appropriate proceeding at law or in equity to restrain, correct or abate such violation, or to require the removal or termination of the unlawful occupancy of the structure in violation of the provisions of this code or of the order or direction made pursuant thereto. Any action taken by the authority having jurisdiction on such premises shall be charged against the real estate upon which the structure is located and shall be a lien upon such real estate Prosecution of violations shall be in accordance with Shoreline Municipal Code Title 20, Chapter 30.

106.4 Violation penalties. Any person who shall violate a provision of this code, or fail to comply therewith, or with any of the requirements thereof, shall be prosecuted within the limits provided by state or local laws. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense. Penalties shall be assessed in accordance with Shoreline Municipal Code Title 20, Chapter 30.

106.5 Abatement of violation. The imposition of the penalties herein prescribed shall not preclude the legal officer of the jurisdiction from instituting appropriate action to restrain, correct or abate a violation, or to prevent illegal occupancy of a building, structure or premises, or to stop an illegal act, conduct, business or utilization of the building, structure or premises. Abatement of violations shall be in accordance with Shoreline Municipal Code Title 20, Chapter 30.

## SECTION 107 NOTICES AND ORDERS

107.1 Notice to person responsible. Whenever the code official determines that there has been a violation of this code or has grounds to believe that a violation has occurred, notice shall be given in the manner prescribed in Shoreline Municipal Code, Title 20, Chapter 30, subchapter 9. Sections 107.2 and 107.3 to the person responsible for the violation as specified in this code. Notices for condemnation procedures shall also comply with Section 108.3.

**107.2 Form.** Such notice prescribed in Section 107.1 shall be in accordance with all of the following: Shoreline Municipal Code, Title 20, Chapter 30, subchapter 9.

- 1. Be in writing.
- dwelling unit or structure into compliance with the provisions of this code.
- 5. Inform the property owner of the right to appeal.
- 6. Include a statement of the right to file a lien in accordance with Section 106.3.

107.3 Method of service. Such notice shall be deemed to be properly served if a copy thereof is: if delivered in accordance with Shoreline Municipal Code, Title 20, Chapter 30, subchapter 9.

- 1. Delivered personally:
- 2. Sent by certified or first-class mail addressed to the lastknown address; or
- 3. If the notice is returned showing that the letter was notdelivered, a copy thereof shall be posted in a conspicuousplace in or about the structure affected by such notice.
- 107.4 Penalties. Penalties for noncompliance with orders and notices shall be as set forth in Section 106.4 Shoreline Municipal Code, Title 20, Chapter 30, subchapter 9.
- 107.5 Transfer of ownership. It shall be unlawful for the owner of any dwelling unit or structure who has received a compliance notice and order or upon whom a notice of violationand order has been served to sell, transfer, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of such dwelling unit or structure to another until the provisions of the compliance order or notice of violationnotice and order has have been complied with, or until such owner shall first furnish the grantee, transferee, mortgagee or lessee a true copy of any compliance order or notice of violationnotice and order issued by the code official and shall furnish to the code official a signed and notarized statement from the grantee, transferee, mortgagee or lessee, acknowledging the receipt of such compliance order or notice of violationnotice and order and fully accepting the responsibility without condition for making the corrections or repairs required by such compliance order or notice of violationnotice and order.

# SECTION 108 UNSAFE STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

- 108.1 General. When a structure or equipment is found by the code official to be unsafe, or when a structure is found unfit for human occupancy, or is found unlawful, such structure shall be condemned pursuant to the provisions of this code.
  - 108.1.1 Unsafe structures. An unsafe structure is one that is found to be dangerous to the life, health, property or safety of the public or the occupants of the structure by not providing minimum safeguards to protect or warn occupants in the event of fire, or because such structure contains unsafe equipment or is so damaged, decayed, dilapidated, structurally unsafe or of such faulty construction or unstable foundation, that partial or complete collapse is possible.
  - 108.1.2 Unsafe equipment. Unsafe equipment includes any boiler, heating equipment, elevator, moving stairway, electrical wiring or device, flammable liquid containers or other equipment on the premises or within the structure which is in such disrepair or condition that such equipment is a hazard to life, health, property or safety of the public or occupants of the premises or structure.
  - 108.1.3 Structure unfit for human occupancy. A structure is unfit for human occupancy whenever the code official finds that such structure is unsafe, unlawful or, because of the degree to which the structure is in disrepair or lacks maintenance, is insanitary, vermin or rat infested, contains filth and contamination, or lacks ventilation, illumination, sanitary or heating facilities or other essential equipment required by this code, or because the location of the structure constitutes a hazard to the occupants of the structure or to the public.
  - 108.1.4 Unlawful structure. An unlawful structure is one found in whole or in part to be occupied by more persons than permitted under this code, or was erected, altered or occupied contrary to law.
- 108.2 Closing of vacant structures. If the structure is vacant and unfit for human habitation and occupancy, and is not in danger of structural collapse, the code official is authorized to post a placard of condemnation on the premises and order the structure closed up so as not to be an attractive nuisance. Upon failure of the owner to close up the premises within the time specified in the order, the code official shall cause the premises to be closed and secured through any available public agency or by contract or arrangement by private persons and the cost thereof shall be charged against the real estate upon which the structure is located and shall be a lien upon such real estate and may be collected by any other legal resource.

- 108.3 Notice. Whenever the code official has condemned a structure or equipment under the provisions of this section, notice shall be posted in a conspicuous place in or about the structure affected by such notice and served on the owner or the person or persons responsible for the structure or equipment in accordance with Section 107.3. If the notice pertains to equipment, it shall also be placed on the condemned equipment. The notice shall be in the form prescribed in Section 107.2.
- 108.4 Placarding. Upon failure of the owner or person responsible to comply with the notice provisions within the time given, the code official shall post on the premises or on defective equipment a placard bearing the word "Condemned" and a statement of the penalties provided for occupying the premises, operating the equipment or removing the placard.
  - 108.4.1 Placard removal. The code official shall remove the condemnation placard whenever the defect or defects upon which the condemnation and placarding action were based have been eliminated. Any person who defaces or removes a condemnation placard without the approval of the code official shall be subject to the penalties provided by this code.
- 108.5 Prohibited occupancy. Any occupied structure condemned and placarded by the code official shall be vacated as ordered by the code official. Any person who shall occupy a placarded premises or shall operate placarded equipment, and any owner or any person responsible for the premises who shall let anyone occupy a placarded premises or operate placarded equipment shall be liable for the penalties provided by this code.

## SECTION 109 EMERGENCY MEASURES

- 109.1 Imminent danger. When, in the opinion of the code official, there is imminent danger of failure or collapse of a building or structure which endangers life, or when any structure or part of a structure has fallen and life is endangered by the occupation of the structure, or when there is actual or potential danger to the building occupants or those in the proximity of any structure/premise. Potentially dangerous conditions include because of explosives, explosive fumes or vapors or the presence of toxic fumes, gases or materials, or operation of defective or dangerous equipment, open pits, wells, shafts, or other dangerous excavations unprotected or inadequately protected. The code official is hereby authorized and empowered to order and require the occupants to vacate the premises forthwith. The code official shall cause to be posted at each entrance to such structure a notice reading as follows: "This Structure/Premise Is Unsafe and Its Occupancy/Use Has Been Prohibited by the Code Official." It shall be unlawful for any person to enter such structureupon this property except for the -purpose of securing the property, the structure, making the required repairs, removing the hazardous condition or of demolishing the same.
- 109.2 Temporary safeguards. Notwithstanding other provisions of this code, whenever, in the opinion of the code official, there is imminent danger due to an unsafe condition, the code official shall order the necessary work to be done, including the boarding up of openings and/or the fencing of premises, to render such structure/premise temporarily safe whether or not the legal procedure herein described has been instituted; and shall cause such other action to be taken as the code official deems necessary to meet such emergency.
- 109.3 Closing streets. When necessary for public safety, the code official shall temporarily close structures and close, or order the authority having jurisdiction to close, sidewalks, streets, public ways and places adjacent to unsafe structures, and prohibit the same from being utilized.
- 109.4 Emergency repairs. For the purposes of this section, the code official shall employ the necessary labor and materials to perform the required work as expeditiously as possible.
- 109.5 Costs of emergency repairs. Costs incurred in the performance of emergency work shall be paid by the jurisdiction. The legal counsel of the jurisdiction shall institute appropriate action against the owner of the premises where the unsafe structure is or was located for the recovery of such costs.
- 109.6 Hearing. Any person ordered to take emergency measures shall comply with such order forthwith. Any affected person shall thereafter, upon petition directed to the appeals board, be afforded a hearing as described in this code as prescribed in Shoreline Municipal Code, Title 20, Chapter 30, subchapter 9.

# **SECTION 110 DEMOLITION**

- 110.1 General. The code official shall order the owner of any premises upon which is located any structure, which in the code official's judgment is so old, dilapidated or has become so out of repair as to be dangerous, unsafe, uinsanitary or otherwise unfit for human habitation or occupancy, and such that it is unreasonable to repair the structure, to demolish and remove such structure; or if such structure is capable of being made safe by repairs, to repair and make safe and sanitary or to demolish and remove at the owner's option; or where there has been a cessation of normal construction of any structure for a period of more than two years, to demolish and remove such structure.
- 110.2 Notices and orders. All notices and orders shall comply with Section 107.
- 110.3 Failure to comply. If the owner of a premises fails to comply with a demolition order within the time prescribed, the code official shall cause the structure to be demolished and removed, either through an available public agency or by contract or arrangement with private persons, and the cost of such demolition and removal shall be charged against the real estate upon which the structure is located and shall be a lien upon such real estate.
- 110.4 Salvage materials. When any structure has been ordered demolished and removed, the governing body or other designated officer under said contract or arrangement aforesaid shall have the right to sell the salvage and valuable materials at the highest price obtainable. The net proceeds of such sale, after deducting the expenses of such demolition and removal, shall be promptly remitted with a report of such sale or transaction, including the items of expense and the amounts deducted, for the person who is entitled thereto, subject to any order of a court. If such a surplus does not remain to be turned over, the report shall so state.

# SECTION 111 MEANS OF APPEAL

- 111.1Application for appeal. Any person directly affected by a decision of the code official or a notice or order issued under this code shall have the right to appeal as prescribed in Shoreline Municipal Code, Title 20, Chapter 30, subchapter 9 to the board of appeals, provided that a written application for appeal is filed within 20 days after the day the decision, notice or order was served. An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the true intent of this code or the rules legally adopted thereunder have been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of this code do not fully apply, or the requirements of this code are adequately satisfied by other means.
- 111.2 Membership of board. The board of appeals shall consist of a minimum of three members who are qualified by experience and training to pass on matters pertaining to property maintenance and who are not employees of the jurisdiction. The code official shall be an ex-officio member but shall have no vote on any matter before the board. The board shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority, and shall serve staggered and overlapping terms.
  - 111.2.1 Alternate members. The chief appointing authority shall appoint two or more alternate members who shall be called by the board chairman to hear appeals during the absence or disqualification of a member. Alternate members shall possess the qualifications required for board membership.
  - 111.2.2 Chairman. The board shall annually select one of its members to serve as chairman.
  - 111.2.3 Disqualification of member. A member shall not ear an appeal in which that member has a personal, professional or financial interest.
  - 111.2.4 Secretary. The chief administrative officer shall designate a qualified person to serve as secretary to the board. The secretary shall file a detailed record of all proceedings in the office of the chief administrative officer.
  - 111.2.5 Compensation of members. Compensation of members shall be determined by law.

- 111.3 Notice of meeting. The board shall meet upon notice from the chairman, within 20 days of the filing of an appeal, or at stated periodic meetings.
- 111.4 Open hearing. All hearings before the board shall be open to the public. The appellant, the appellant's representative, the code official and any person whose interests are affected shall be given an opportunity to be heard. A quorum shall consist of not less than two thirds of the board membership.
  - 111.4.1 Procedure. The board shall adopt and make available to the public through the secretary procedures under which a hearing will be conducted. The procedures shall not require compliance with strict rules of evidence, but shall mandate that only relevant information be received.
- 111.5Postponed hearing. When the full board is not present to hear an appeal, either the appellant or the appellant's representative shall have the right to request a postponement of the hearing.
- 111.6 Board decision. The board shall modify or reverse the decision of the code official only by a concurring vote of a majority of the total number of appointed board members.
  - 111.6.1 Records and copies. The decision of the board shall be recorded. Copies shall be furnished to the appellant and to the code official.
  - 111.6.2 Administration. The code official shall take immediate action in accordance with the decision of the board.
- 111.7 Court review. Any person, whether or not a previous party of the appeal, shall have the right to apply to the appropriate court for a writ of certiorari to correct errors of law. Application for review shall be made in the manner and time required by law following the filing of the decision in the office of the chief administrative officer.
- 111.8 Stays of enforcement. Appeals of notice and orders (other than Imminent Danger notices) shall stay the enforcement of the notice and order until the appeal is heard by the appeals board.

# **CHAPTER 2 DEFINITIONS**

## SECTION 201 GENERAL

- 201.1 Scope. Unless otherwise expressly stated, the following terms shall, for the purposes of this code, have the meanings shown in this chapter.
- 201.2 Interchangeability. Words stated in the present tense include the future; words stated in the masculine gender include the feminine and neuter; the singular number includes the plural and the plural, the singular.
- 201.3 Terms defined in other codes. Where terms are not defined in this code and are defined in the International Building Code, International Fire Code, International Zoning Code, International Plumbing Code, International Mechanical Code, International Existing Building Code or the ICC Electrical Code, such terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them as in those codes.
- 201.4 Terms not defined. Where terms are not defined through the methods authorized by this section, such terms shall have ordinarily accepted meanings such as the context implies.
- 201.5 Parts. Whenever the words "dwelling unit," "dwelling," "premises," "building," "rooming house," "rooming unit" "housekeeping unit" or "story" are stated in this code, they shall be construed as though they were followed by the words "or any part thereof."

### SECTION 202 GENERAL DEFINITIONS

APPROVED. Approved by the code official.

BASEMENT. That portion of a building which is partly or completely below grade.

**BATHROOM.** A room containing plumbing fixtures including a bathtub or shower.

BEDROOM. Any room or space used or intended to be used for sleeping purposes.

CODE OFFICIAL. The official who City Manager or his/her designee is charged with the administration and enforcement of this code, or any duly authorized representative.

CONDEMN. To adjudge unfit for occupancy or use.

**DWELLING UNIT.** A single unit providing complete, independent living facilities for one or more persons, including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation.

**EASEMENT.** That portion of land or property reserved for present or future use by a person or agency other than the legal fee owner(s) of the property. The easement shall be permitted to be for use under, on or above a said lot or lots.

**EXTERIOR PROPERTY.** The open space on the premises and on adjoining property under the control of owners or operators of such premises.

**EXTERMINATION.** The control and elimination of insects, rats or other pests by eliminating their harborage places; by removing or making inaccessible materials that serve as their food; by poison spraying, fumigating, trapping or by any other approved pest elimination methods.

GARBAGE. The animal or vegetable waste resulting from the handling, preparation, cooking and consumption of food.

GUARD. A building component or a system of building components located at or near the open sides of elevated walking surfaces that minimizes the possibility of a fall from the walking surface to a lower level.

HABITABLE SPACE. Space in a structure for living, sleeping, eating or cooking. Bathrooms, toilet rooms, closets, halls, storage or utility spaces, and similar areas are not considered habitable spaces.

HOUSEKEEPING UNIT. A room or group of rooms forming a single habitable space equipped and intended to be used for living, sleeping, cooking and eating which does not contain, within such a unit, a toilet, lavatory and bathtub or shower.

IMMINENT DANGER. A condition which could cause serious or life-threatening injury or death at any time.

INFESTATION. The presence, within or contiguous to, a structure or premises of insects, rats, vermin or other pests.

**INOPERABLE MOTOR VEHICLE.** A vehicle which cannot be driven upon the public streets for reason including but not limited to being unlicensed, wrecked, abandoned, in a state of disrepair, or incapable of being moved under its own power.

**LABELED.** Devices, equipment, appliances, or materials to which has been affixed a label, seal, symbol or other identifying mark of a nationally recognized testing laboratory, inspection agency or other organization concerned with product evaluation that maintains periodic inspection of the production of the above-labeled items and by whose label the manufacturer attests to compliance with applicable nationally recognized standards.

LET FOR OCCUPANCY OR LET. To permit, provide or offer possession or occupancy of a dwelling, dwelling unit, rooming unit, building, premise or structure by a person who is or is not the legal owner of record thereof, pursuant to a

written or unwritten lease, agreement or license, or pursuant to a recorded or unrecorded agreement of contract for the sale of land.

OCCUPANCY. The purpose for which a building or portion thereof is utilized or occupied.

OCCUPANT. Any individual living or sleeping in a building, or having possession of a space within a building.

**OPENABLE AREA.** That part of a window, skylight or door which is available for unobstructed ventilation and which opens directly to the outdoors.

**OPERATOR.** Any person who has charge, care or control of a structure or premises which is let or offered for occupancy.

**OWNER.** Any person, agent, operator, firm or corporation having a legal or equitable interest in the property; or recorded in the official records of the state, county or municipality as holding title to the property; or otherwise having control of the property, including the guardian of the estate of any such person, and the executor or administrator of the estate of such person if ordered to take possession of real property by a court.

PERSON. An individual, corporation, partnership or any other group acting as a unit.

PREMISES. A lot, plot or parcel of land, easement or public way, including any structures thereon.

**PUBLIC WAY.** Any street, alley or similar parcel of land essentially unobstructed from the ground to the sky, which is deeded, dedicated or otherwise permanently appropriated to the public for public use.

**ROOMING HOUSE.** A building arranged or occupied for lodging, with or without meals, for compensation and not occupied as a one- or two-family dwelling.

**ROOMING UNIT.** Any room or group of rooms forming a single habitable unit occupied or intended to be occupied for sleeping or living, but not for cooking purposes.

RUBBISH. Combustible and noncombustible waste materials, except garbage; the term shall include the residue from the burning of wood, coal, coke and other combustible materials, paper, rags, cartons, boxes, wood, excelsior, rubber, leather, tree branches, yard trimmings, tin cans, metals, mineral matter, glass, crockery and dust and other similar materials.

STRICT LIABILITY OFFENSE. An offense in which the prosecution in a legal proceeding is not required to prove criminal intent as a part of its case. It is enough to prove that the defendant either did an act which was prohibited, or failed to do an act which the defendant was legally required to do.

STRUCTURE. That which is built or constructed or a portion thereof.

**TENANT.** A person, corporation, partnership or group, whether or not the legal owner of record, occupying a building or portion thereof as a unit.

TOILET ROOM. A room containing a water closet or urinal but not a bathtub or shower.

**VENTILATION.** The natural or mechanical process of supplying conditioned or unconditioned air to, or removing such air from, any space.

WATER CLOSET. A water-flushed plumbing fixture designed to receive human waste directly from the user of the fixture.

**WORKMANLIKE.** Executed in a skilled manner; e.g., generally plumb, level, square, in line, undamaged and without marring adjacent work.

YARD. An open space on the same lot with a structure.

### CHAPTER 3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

#### SECTION 301 GENERAL

- **301.1 Scope.** The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum conditions and the responsibilities of persons for maintenance of structures, equipment, premises and exterior property.
- 301.2 Responsibility. The owner of the premises shall maintain the structures, <u>premises</u> and exterior property in compliance with these requirements, except as otherwise provided for in this code. A person shall not occupy as owner-occupant or permit another person to occupy premises which are not in a sanitary and safe condition and which do not comply with the requirements of this chapter. Occupants of a dwelling unit, rooming unit or housekeeping unit are responsible for keeping in a clean, sanitary and safe condition that part of the dwelling unit, rooming unit, housekeeping unit or premises which they occupy and control.
- 301.3 Vacant structures and land. All vacant structures and premises thereof or vacant land shall be maintained in a clean, safe, secure and sanitary condition as provided herein so as not to cause a blighting problem or adversely affect the public health or safety.

#### SECTION 302 EXTERIOR PROPERTY AREAS

- **302.1 Sanitation.** All exterior property and premises shall be maintained in a clean, safe and sanitary condition. The occupant shall keep that part of the exterior property which such occupant occupies or controls in a clean and sanitary condition.
- 302.2 Grading and drainage. All premises shall be graded and maintained to prevent the erosion of soil and to prevent the accumulation of stagnant water thereon, or within any structure located thereon.

Exception: Approved retention areas and reservoirs.

- 302.3 Sidewalks and driveways. All sidewalks, walkways, stairs, driveways, parking spaces and similar areas shall be kept in a proper state of repair, and maintained free from hazardous conditions.
- 302.4Weeds. All premises and exterior property shall be maintained free from weeds or plant growth in excess of (jurisdiction to insert height in inches). All noxious weeds shall be prohibited. Weeds shall be defined as all grasses, annual plants and vegetation, other than trees or shrubs provided; however, this term shall not include cultivated flowers and gardens. Upon failure of the owner or agent having charge of a property to cut and destroy weeds after service of a notice violation, they shall be subject to prosecution in accordance with Section 106.3 and as prescribed by the authority having jurisdiction. Upon failure to comply with the notice of violation, any duly authorized employee of the jurisdiction or contractor hired by the jurisdiction shall be authorized to enter upon the property in violation and cut and destroy the weeds growing thereon, and the costs of such removal shall be paid by the owner or agent responsible for the property.
- 302.5 Rodent harborage. All structures and exterior property shall be kept free from rodent harborage and infestation. Where rodents are found, they shall be promptly exterminated by approved processes which will not be injurious to human health. After extermination, proper precautions shall be taken to eliminate rodent harborage and prevent reinfestation.
- 302.6 Exhaust vents. Pipes, ducts, conductors, fans or blowers shall not discharge gases, steam, vapor, hot air, grease, smoke, odors or other gaseous or particulate wastes directly upon abutting or adjacent public or private property or that of another tenant.

302.7 Accessory structures. All accessory structures, including detached garages, fences and walls, shall be maintained structurally sound and in good repair.

302.8 Motor vehicles, recreational vehicles, and boats. Except as provided for in other regulations, no inoperative or unlicensed motor vehicle, recreational vehicle or boat shall be parked, kept or stored on any premises, and no vehicle, recreational vehicle or boat shall at any time be in a state of major disassembly, disrepair, damaged to the extent it prevents normal operation, or in the process of being stripped or dismantled. Painting of vehicles is prohibited unless conducted inside an approved spray booth.

Exception: A vehicle of any type is permitted to undergo major overhaul, including body work, provided that such work is performed inside a structure or similarly enclosed area designed and approved for such purposes.

302.9 Defacement of property. No person shall willfully or wantonly damage, mutilate or deface any exterior surface of any structure or building on any private or public property by placing thereon any marking, carving or graffiti. It shall be the responsibility of the owner to restore said surface to an approved state of maintenance and repair.

#### SECTION 303 SWIMMING POOLS, SPAS AND HOT TUBS

303.1 Swimming pools. Swimming pools shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition, and in good repair.

303.21 Enclosures. Private swimming pools, hot tubs and spas, containing water more than 24 inches (610 mm) in depth shall be completely surrounded by a fence or barrier at least 48 inches (1219 mm) in height above the finished ground level measured on the side of the barrier away from the pool. Gates and doors in such barriers shall be self-closing and self-latching. Where the self-latching device is less than 54 inches (1372 mm) above the bottom of the gate, the release mechanism shall be located on the pool side of the gate. Self-closing and self-latching gates shall be maintained such that the gate will positively close and latch when released from an open position of 6 inches (152 mm) from the gatepost. No existing pool enclosure shall be removed, replaced or changed in a manner that reduces its effectiveness as a safety barrier.

#### SECTION 304 EXTERIOR STRUCTURE

- 304.1 General. The exterior of a structure shall be maintained in good repair, structurally sound and sanitary so as not to pose a threat to the public health, safety or welfare.
- 304.2 Protective treatment. All exterior surfaces, including but not limited to, doors, door and window frames, cornices, porches, trim, balconies, decks and fences shall be maintained in good condition. Exterior wood surfaces, other than decay-resistant woods, shall be protected from the elements and decay by painting or other protective covering or treatment. Peeling, flaking and chipped paint shall be eliminated and surfaces repainted. All siding and masonry joints as well as those between the building envelope and the perimeter of windows, doors, and skylights shall be maintained weather resistant and water tight. All metal surfaces subject to rust or corrosion shall be coated to inhibit such rust and corrosion and all surfaces with rust or corrosion shall be stabilized and coated to inhibit future rust and corrosion. Oxidation stains shall be removed from exterior surfaces. Surfaces designed for stabilization by oxidation are exempt from this requirement.
- **304.3 Premises identification.** Buildings shall have approved address numbers placed in a position to be plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property. These numbers shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numerals or alphabet letters. Numbers shall be a minimum of 4 inches (102 mm) high with a minimum stroke width of 0.5 inch (12.7 mm).
- 304.4 Structural members. All structural members shall be maintained free from deterioration, and shall be capable of safely supporting the imposed dead and live loads.

- 304.5 Foundation walls. All foundation walls shall be maintained plumb and free from open cracks and breaks and shall be kept in such condition so as to prevent the entry of rodents and other pests.
- 304.6 Exterior walls. All exterior walls shall be free from holes, breaks, and loose or rotting materials; and maintained weatherproof and properly surface coated where required to prevent deterioration.
- **304.7 Roofs and drainage.** The roof and flashing shall be sound, tight and not have defects that admit rain. Roof drainage shall be adequate to prevent dampness or deterioration in the walls or interior portion of the structure. Roof drains, gutters and downspouts shall be maintained in good repair and free from obstructions. Roof water shall not be discharged in a manner that creates a public nuisance.
- 304.8 Decorative features. All cornices, belt courses, corbels, terra cotta trim, wall facings and similar decorative features shall be maintained in good repair with proper anchorage and in a safe condition.
- 304.9 Overhang extensions. All overhang extensions including, but not limited to canopies, marquees, signs, metal awnings, fire escapes, standpipes and exhaust ducts shall be maintained in good repair and be properly anchored so as to be kept in a sound condition. When required, all exposed surfaces of metal or wood shall be protected from the elements and against decay or rust by periodic application of weather-coating materials, such as paint or similar surface treatment.
- **304.10 Stairways, decks, porches and balconies.** Every exterior stairway, deck, porch and balcony, and all appurtenances attached thereto, shall be maintained structurally sound, in good repair, with proper anchorage and capable of supporting the imposed loads.
- 304.11 Chimneys and towers. All chimneys, cooling towers, smoke stacks, and similar appurtenances shall be maintained structurally safe and sound, and in good repair. All exposed surfaces of metal or wood shall be protected from the elements and against decay or rust by periodic application of weather-coating materials, such as paint or similar surface treatment.
- 304.12 Handrails and guards. Every handrail and guard shall be firmly fastened and capable of supporting normally imposed loads and shall be maintained in good condition.
- 304.13 Window, skylight and door frames. Every window, skylight, door and frame shall be kept in sound condition, good repair and weather tight.
  - 304.13.1 Glazing. All glazing materials shall be maintained free from cracks and holes.
  - 304.13.2 Openable windows. Every window, other than a fixed window, shall be easily openable and capable of being held in position by window hardware.
- 304.14 Insect screens. During the period from [DATE] to [DATE], every door, window and other outside opening required for ventilation of habitable rooms, food preparation areas, food service areas or any areas where products to be included or utilized in food for human consumption are processed, manufactured, packaged or stored, shall be supplied with approved tightly fitting screens of not less than 16 mesh per inch (16 mesh per 25 mm) and every swinging door shall have a self-closing device in good working condition.
  - Exception: Screens shall not be required where other approved means, such as air curtains or insect repellent fans, are employed.
- **304.15 Doors.** All exterior doors, door assemblies and hardware shall be maintained in good condition. Locks at all entrances to dwelling units, rooming units and guestrooms shall tightly secure the door. Locks on means of egress doors shall be in accordance with Section 702.3.
- 304.16 Basement hatchways. Every basement hatchway shall be maintained to prevent the entrance of rodents, rain and surface drainage water.

- 304.17 Guards for basement windows. Every basement window that is openable shall be supplied with rodent shields, storm windows or other approved protection against the entry of rodents.
- **304.18 Building security.** Doors, windows or hatchways for dwelling units, room units or housekeeping units shall be provided with devices designed to provide security for the occupants and property within.
  - 304.18.1 Doors. Doors providing access to a dwelling unit, rooming unit or housekeeping unit that is rented, leased or let shall be equipped with a deadbolt lock meeting specifications set forth herein. Such deadbolt locks shall be operated only by the turning of a knob or a key and shall have a lock throw of not less than 1-inch. For the purpose of this section, a sliding bolt shall not be considered an acceptable deadbolt lock. Such deadbolt locks shall be installed according to manufacturer's specifications and maintained in good working order. All deadbolt locks required by this section shall be designed and installed in such a manner so as to be operable inside of the dwelling unit, rooming unit or housekeeping unit without the use of a key, tool, combination thereof or any other special knowledge or effort.
  - 304.18.2 Windows. Operable windows located in whole or in part within 6 feet (1828 mm) above ground level or a walking surface below that provide access to a dwelling unit, rooming unit or housekeeping unit that is rented, leased or let shall be equipped with a window sash locking devices.
  - **304.18.3 Basement hatchways.** Basement hatchways that provide access to a dwelling unit, rooming unit or housekeeping unit that is rented, leased or let shall be equipped with devices that secure the units from unauthorized entry.

# SECTION 305 INTERIOR STRUCTURE

- 305.1 General. The interior of a structure and equipment therein shall be maintained in good repair, structurally sound and in a sanitary condition. Occupants shall keep that part of the structure which they occupy or control in a clean and sanitary condition. Every owner of a structure containing a rooming house, housekeeping units, a hotel, a dormitory, two or more dwelling units or two or more nonresidential occupancies, shall maintain, in a clean and sanitary condition, the shared or public areas of the structure and exterior property.
- 305.2 Structural members. All structural members shall be maintained structurally sound, and be capable of supporting the imposed loads.
- 305.3 Interior surfaces. All interior surfaces, including windows and doors, shall be maintained in good, clean and sanitary condition. Peeling, chipping, flaking or abraded paint shall be repaired, removed or covered. Cracked or loose plaster, decayed wood and other defective surface conditions shall be corrected.
- 305.4 Stairs and walking surfaces. Every stair, ramp, landing, balcony, porch, deck or other walking surface shall be maintained in sound condition and good repair.
- 305.5 Handrails and guards. Every handrail and guard shall be firmly fastened and capable of supporting normally imposed loads and shall be maintained in good condition.
- 305.6 Interior doors. Every interior door shall fit reasonably well within its frame and shall be capable of being opened and closed by being properly and securely attached to jambs, headers or tracks as intended by the manufacturer of the attachment hardware.

# SECTION 306 HANDRAILS AND GUARDRAILS

306.1 General. Every exterior and interior flight of stairs having more than four risers shall have a handrail on one side of the stair and every open portion of a stair, landing, balcony, porch, deck, ramp or other walking surface which is more

than 30 inches (762 mm) above the floor or grade below shall have guards. Handrails shall not be less than 30 inches (762 mm) high or more than 42 inches (1067 mm) high measured vertically above the nosing of the tread or above the finished floor of the landing or walking surfaces. Guards shall not be less than 30 inches (762 mm) high above the floor of the landing, balcony, porch, deck, or ramp or other walking surface.

Exception: Guards shall not be required where exempted by the adopted building code.

#### SECTION 307 RUBBISH AND GARBAGE

- 307.1 Accumulation of rubbish or garbage. All exterior property and premises, and the interior of every structure, shall be free from any accumulation of rubbish or garbage.
- 307.2 Disposal of rubbish. Every occupant of a structure shall dispose of all rubbish in a clean and sanitary manner by placing such rubbish in approved containers.
  - 307.2.1 Rubbish storage facilities. The owner of every occupied premises shall supply approved covered containers for rubbish, and the owner of the premises shall be responsible for the removal of rubbish.
  - 307.2.2 Refrigerators. Refrigerators and similar equipment not in operation shall not be discarded, abandoned or stored on premises without first removing the doors.
- 307.3 Disposal of garbage. Every occupant of a structure shall dispose of garbage in a clean and sanitary manner by placing such garbage in an approved garbage disposal facility or approved garbage containers.
  - 307.3.1 Garbage facilities. The owner of every dwelling shall supply one of the following: an approved mechanical food waste grinder in each dwelling unit; an approved incinerator unit in the structure available to the occupants in each dwelling unit; or an approved leak proof, covered, outside garbage container.
  - 307.3.2 Containers. The operator of every establishment producing garbage shall provide, and at all times cause to be utilized, approved leak proof containers provided with close fitting covers for the storage of such materials until removed from the premises for disposal.

# SECTION 308 EXTERMINATION

- **308.1 Infestation.** All structures shall be kept free from insect and rodent infestation. All structures in which insects or rodents are found shall be promptly exterminated by approved processes that will not be injurious to human health. After extermination, proper precautions shall be taken to prevent reinfestation.
- **308.2** Owner. The owner of any structure shall be responsible for extermination within the structure prior to renting or leasing the structure.
- **308.3 Single occupant.** The occupant of a one-family dwelling or of a single-tenant nonresidential structure shall be responsible for extermination on the premises.
- 308.4 Multiple occupancy. The owner of a structure containing two or more dwelling units, a multiple occupancy, a rooming house or a nonresidential structure shall be responsible for extermination in the public or shared areas of the structure and exterior property. If infestation is caused by failure of an occupant to prevent such infestation in the area occupied, the occupant shall be responsible for extermination.
- 308.5 Occupant. The occupant of any structure shall be responsible for the continued rodent and pest-free condition of the structure.
  - **Exception:** Where the infestations are caused by defects in the structure, the owner shall be responsible for extermination.

# CHAPTER 4 LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS

### SECTION 401 GENERAL

401.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum conditions and standards for light, ventilation and space for occupying a structure.

401.2 Responsibility. The owner of the structure shall provide and maintain light, ventilation and space conditions in compliance with these requirements. A person shall not occupy as owner-occupant, or permit another person to occupy, any premises that do not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

401.3 Alternative devices. In lieu of the means for natural light and ventilation herein prescribed, artificial light or mechanical ventilation complying with the *International Building Code* shall be permitted.

#### SECTION 402 LIGHT

402.1 Habitable spaces. Every habitable space shall have at least one window of approved size facing directly to the outdoors or to a court. The minimum total glazed area for every habitable space shall be 8 percent of the floor area of such room. Wherever walls or other portions of a structure face a window of any room and such obstructions are located less than 3 feet (914 mm) from the window and extend to a level above that of the ceiling of the room, such window shall not be deemed to face directly to the outdoors nor to a court and shall not be included as contributing to the required minimum total window area for the room.

Exception: Where natural light for rooms or spaces without exterior glazing areas is provided through an adjoining room, the unobstructed opening to the adjoining room shall be at least 8 percent of the floor area of the interior room or space, but not less than 25 square feet (2.33m2). The exterior glazing area shall be based on the total floor area being served.

402.2 Common halls and stairways. Every common hall and stairway in residential occupancies, other than in one—and two family dwellings, shall be lighted at all times with at least a 60—watt standard incandescent light bulb for each 200 square feet (19 m2) of floor area or equivalent illumination, provided that the spacing between lights shall not be greater than 30 feet (9144 mm). In other than residential occupancies, means of egress, including exterior means of egress stairways shall be illuminated at all times the building space served by the means of egress is occupied with a minimum of 1 foot candle (11 lux) at floors, landings and treads.

402.3 Other spaces. All other spaces shall be provided with natural or artificial light sufficient to permit the maintenance of sanitary conditions, and the safe occupancy of the space and utilization of the appliances, equipment and fixtures.

#### SECTION 403 VENTILATION

403.1 Habitable spaces. Every habitable space shall have at least one openable window. The total openable area of the window in every room shall be equal to at least 45 percent of the minimum glazed area required in Section 402.1.

Exception: Where rooms and spaces without openings to the outdoors are ventilated through an adjoining room, the unobstructed opening to the adjoining room shall be at least 8 percent of the floor area of the interior room or space, but not less than 25 square feet (2.33m2). The ventilation openings to the outdoors shall be based on a total floor area being ventilated.

- 403.2 Bathrooms and toilet rooms. Every bathroom and toilet room shall comply with the ventilation requirements for habitable spaces as required by Section 403.1, except that a window shall not be required in such spaces equipped with a mechanical ventilation system. Air exhausted by a mechanical ventilation system from a bathroom or toilet room shall discharge to the outdoors and shall not be recirculated.
- 403.3 Cooking facilities. Unless approved through the certificate of occupancy, cooking shall not be permitted in any rooming unit or dormitory unit, and a cooking facility or appliance shall not be permitted to be present in a rooming unit or dormitory unit.

Exception: Where specifically approved in writing by the code official.

- 403.4 Process ventilation. Where injurious, toxic, irritating or noxious fumes, gases, dusts or mists are generated, a local exhaust ventilation system shall be provided to remove the contaminating agent at the source. Air shall be exhausted to the exterior and not be recirculated to any space.
- 403.5 Clothes dryer exhaust. Clothes dryer exhaust systems shall be independent of all other systems and shall be exhausted in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

# SECTION 404 OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS

- 404.1 Privacy. Dwelling units, hotel units, housekeeping units, rooming units and dormitory units shall be arranged to provide privacy and be separate from other adjoining spaces.
- 404.2 Minimum room widths. A habitable room, other than a kitchen, shall not be less than 7 feet (2134 mm) in any plan dimension. Kitchens shall have a clear passageway of not less than 3 feet (914 mm) between counterfronts and appliances or counterfronts and walls.
- 404.3 Minimum ceiling heights. Habitable spaces, hallways, corridors, laundry areas, bathrooms, toilet rooms and habitable basement areas shall have a clear ceiling height of not less than 7 feet (2134 mm).

#### Exceptions:

- 1. In one and two family dwellings, beams or girders spaced not less than 4 feet (1219 mm) on center and projecting not more than 6 inches (152 mm) below the required ceiling height.
- 2. Basement rooms in one- and two-family dwellings occupied exclusively for laundry, study or recreation purposes, having a ceiling height of not less than 6 feet 8 inches (2033 mm) with not less than 6 feet 4 inches (1932 mm) of clear height under beams, girders, duets and similar obstructions.
- 3. Rooms occupied exclusively for sleeping, study or similar purposes and having a sloped ceiling over all or part of the room, with a clear ceiling height of at least 7 feet (2134 mm) over not less than one third of the required minimum floor area. In calculating the floor area of such rooms, only those portions of the floor area with a clear ceiling height of 5 feet (1524 mm) or more shall be included.
- 404.4 Bedroom requirements. Every bedroom shall comply with the requirements of Sections 404.4.1 through 404.4.5.
- 404.4.1 Area for sleeping purposes. Every bedroom occupied by one person shall contain at least 70 square feet (6.5 m2) of floor area, and every bedroom occupied by more than one person shall contain at least 50 square feet (4.6 m2) of floor area for each occupant thereof.
- 404.4.2 Access from bedrooms. Bedrooms shall not constitute the only means of access to other bedrooms or habitable spaces and shall not serve as the only means of egress from other habitable spaces.

Exception: Units that contain fewer than two bedrooms.

404.4.3 Water closet accessibility. Every bedroom shall have access to at least one water closet and one lavatory without passing through another bedroom. Every bedroom in a dwelling unit shall have access to at least one water closet and lavatory located in the same story as the bedroom or an adjacent story.

404.4.4 Prohibited occupancy. Kitchens and nonhabitable spaces shall not be used for sleeping purposes.

404.4.5 Other requirements. Bedrooms shall comply with the applicable provisions of this code including, but not limited to, the light, ventilation, room area, ceiling height and room width requirements of this chapter; the plumbing facilities and water-heating facilities requirements of Chapter 5; the heating facilities and electrical receptacle requirements of Chapter 6; and the smoke detector and emergency escape requirements of Chapter 7.

404.5 Overcrowding. Dwelling units shall not be occupied by more occupants than permitted by the minimum area requirements of Table 404.5.

# TABLE 404.5 MINIMUM AREA REQUIREMENTS MINIMUM AREA IN SQUARE FEET

| SPACE             | 1-2 occupants    | -3-5 occupants   | 6 or more occupants |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Living room (a,b) | No requirements  | 120              | 150                 |
| Elving room (a,b) | 140 requirements | 120              | 100                 |
| Dining room (b)   | No requirements  | 80               | <del>100</del>      |
| Bedrooms          | •                | th Section 404.4 |                     |

For SI: 1 square foot = 0.093 m2.

a. See Section 404.5.2 for combined living room/dining room spaces.

b. See Section 404.5.1 for limitations on determining the minimum occupancy

- area for sleeping purposes.

**404.5.1 Sleeping area.** The minimum occupancy area required by Table 404.5 shall not be included as a sleeping area in determining the minimum occupancy area for sleeping purposes. All sleeping areas shall comply with Section 404.4.

404.5.2 Combined spaces. Combined living room and dining room spaces shall comply with the requirements of Table 404.5 if the total area is equal to that required for separate rooms and if the space is located so as to function as a combination living room/dining room.

404.6 Efficiency unit. Nothing in this section shall prohibit an efficiency living unit from meeting the following requirements:

A unit occupied by not more than two occupants shall have a clear floor area of not less than 220 square feet (20.4 m2). A unit occupied by three occupants shall have a clear floor area of not less than 320 square feet (29.7 m2). These required areas shall be exclusive of the areas required by Items 2 and 3.

- 2. The unit shall be provided with a kitchen sink, cooking appliance and refrigeration facilities, each having a clear working space of not less than 30 inches (762 mm) in front. Light and ventilation conforming to this code shall be provided.
- 3. The unit shall be provided with a separate bathroom containing a water closet, lavatory and bathtub or shower.
- 4. The maximum number of occupants shall be three.

404.7 Food preparation. All spaces to be occupied for food preparation purposes shall contain suitable space and equipment to store, prepare and serve foods in a sanitary manner. There shall be adequate facilities and services for the sanitary disposal of food wastes and refuse, including facilities for temporary storage.

### CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND

#### **FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS**

### SECTION 501 GENERAL

501.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum plumbing systems, facilities and plumbing fixtures to be provided.

501.2 Responsibility. The owner of the structure shall provide and maintain such plumbing facilities and plumbing fixtures in compliance with these requirements. A person shall not occupy as owner-occupant or permit another person to occupy any structure or premises which does not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

# [P] SECTION 502 REQUIRED FACILITIES

502.1 Dwelling units. Every dwelling unit shall contain its own bathtub or shower, lavatory, water closet and kitchen sink which shall be maintained in a sanitary, safe working condition. The lavatory shall be placed in the same room as the water closet or located in close proximity to the door leading directly into the room in which such water closet is located. A kitchen sink shall not be used as a substitute for the required lavatory.

502.2 Rooming houses. At least one water closet, lavatory and bathtub or shower shall be supplied for each four rooming units.

502.3 Hotels. Where private water closets, lavatories and baths are not provided, one water closet, one lavatory and one bathtub or shower having access from a public hallway shall be provided for each ten occupants.

502.4 Employees' facilities. A minimum of one water closet, one lavatory and one drinking facility shall be available to employees.

502.4.1 Drinking facilities. Drinking facilities shall be a drinking fountain, water cooler, bottled water cooler or disposable cups next to a sink or water dispenser. Drinking facilities shall not be located in toilet rooms or bathrooms.

#### [P] SECTION 503 TOILET ROOMS

503:1 Privacy. Toilet rooms and bathrooms shall provide privacy and shall not constitute the only passageway to a hall or other space, or to the exterior. A door and interior locking device shall be provided for all common or shared bathrooms and toilet rooms in a multiple dwelling.

503.2 Location. Toilet rooms and bathrooms serving hotel units, rooming units or dormitory units or housekeeping units, shall have access by traversing not more than one flight of stairs and shall have access from a common hall or passageway.

503.3 Location of employees toilet facilities. Toilet facilities shall have access from within the employees' working area. The required toilet facilities shall be located not more than one story above or below the employees' working area and the path of travel to such facilities shall not exceed a distance of 500 feet (152 m). Employee facilities shall either be separate facilities or combined employee and public facilities.

Exception: Facilities that are required for employees in storage structures or kiosks, which are located in adjacent structures under the same ownership, lease or control, shall not exceed a travel distance of 500 feet (152 m) from the employees' regular working area to the facilities.

503.4 Floor surface. In other than dwelling units, every toilet room floor shall be maintained to be a smooth, hard, nonabsorbent surface to permit such floor to be easily kept in a clean and sanitary condition.

### [P] SECTION 504 PLUMBING SYSTEMS AND FIXTURES

504.1 General. All plumbing fixtures shall be properly installed and maintained in working order, and shall be kept free from obstructions, leaks and defects and be capable of performing the function for which such plumbing fixtures are designed. All plumbing fixtures shall be maintained in a safe, sanitary and functional condition.

504.2 Fixture clearances. Plumbing fixtures shall have adequate clearances for usage and cleaning.

504.3 Plumbing system hazards. Where it is found that a plumbing system in a structure constitutes a hazard to the occupants or the structure by reason of inadequate service, inadequate venting, cross connection, back siphonage, improper installation, deterioration or damage or for similar reasons, the code official shall require the defects to be corrected to eliminate the hazard.

# SECTION 505 WATER SYSTEM

505.1 General. Every sink, lavatory, bathtub or shower, drinking fountain, water closet or other plumbing fixture shall be properly connected to either a public water system or to an approved private water system. All kitchen sinks, lavatories, laundry facilities, bathtubs and showers shall be supplied with hot or tempered and cold running water in accordance with the International Plumbing Code adopted by the City of Shoreline.

[P] 505.2 Contamination. The water supply shall be maintained free from contamination, and all water inlets for plumbing fixtures shall be located above the flood level rim of the fixture. Shampoo basin faucets, janitor sink faucets and other hose bibs or faucets to which hoses are attached and left in place, shall be protected by an approved atmospheric-type vacuum breaker or an approved permanently attached hose connection vacuum breaker.

505.3 Supply. The water supply system shall be installed and maintained to provide a supply of water to plumbing fixtures, devices and appurtenances in sufficient volume and at pressures adequate to enable the fixtures to function properly, safely, and free from defects and leaks.

505.4 Water heating facilities. Water heating facilities shall be properly installed, maintained and capable of providing an adequate amount of water to be drawn at every required sink, lavatory, bathtub, shower and laundry facility at a temperature of not less than 110°F (43°C). A gas burning water heater shall not be located in any bathroom, toilet room, bedroom or other occupied room normally kept closed, unless adequate combustion air is provided. An approved combination temperature and pressure relief valve and relief valve discharge pipe shall be properly installed and maintained on water heaters.

### [P] SECTION 506 SANITARY DRAINAGE SYSTEM

506.1 General. All plumbing fixtures shall be properly connected to either a public sewer system or to an approved private sewage disposal system.

506.2 Maintenance. Every plumbing stack, vent, waste and sewer line shall function properly and be kept free from obstructions, leaks and defects.

#### [P] SECTION 507 STORM DRAINAGE

**507.1** General. Drainage of roofs and paved areas, yards and courts, and other open areas on the premises shall not be discharged in a manner that creates a public nuisance.

# CHAPTER 6 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

### SECTION 601 GENERAL

601.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum mechanical and electrical facilities and equipment to be provided.

601.2 Responsibility. The owner of the structure shall provide and maintain mechanical and electrical facilities and equipment in compliance with these requirements. A person shall not occupy as owner occupant or permit another person to occupy any premises which does not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

### SECTION 602 HEATING FACILITIES

602.1 Facilities required. Heating facilities shall be provided in structures as required by this section.

602.2 Residential occupancies. Dwellings shall be provided with permanently installed, safe, functioning heating facilities and an approved power or fuel supply system capable of maintaining a room temperature of 65°F (18°C) in all habitable rooms, bathrooms and toilet rooms based on the winter outdoor design temperature for the locality indicated in Appendix D of the International Plumbing Code. Cooking appliances shall not be used to provide space heating to meet the requirements of this section.

Exception: In areas where the average monthly temperature is above 30°F (-1°C), a minimum temperature of 65°F (18°C) shall be maintained.

602.3 Heat supply. Every owner and operator of any building who rents, leases or lets one or more dwelling unit, rooming unit, dormitory or guestroom on terms, either expressed or implied, to furnish heat to the occupants thereof shall supply heat during the period from [DATE] to [DATE] to maintain a temperature of not less than 6865°F (2018°C) in all habitable rooms, bathrooms, and toilet rooms.

#### Exceptions:

- 1. When the outdoor temperature is below the winter outdoor design temperature for the locality, maintenance of the minimum room temperature shall not be required provided that the heating system is operating at its full design capacity. The winter outdoor design temperature for the locality shall be as indicated in Appendix D of the International the Plumbing Code adopted by the City of Shoreline.
- 2. In areas where the average monthly temperature is above 30°F (-1°C) a minimum temperature of 65°F (18°C) shall be maintained.

602.4 Occupiable work spaces. Indoor occupiable work spaces shall be supplied with heat during the period from [DATE] to [DATE] to maintain a temperature of not less than 65°F (18°C) during the period the spaces are occupied.

#### **Exceptions:**

- 1. Processing, storage and operation areas that require cooling or special temperature conditions.
- 2. Areas in which persons are primarily engaged in vigorous physical activities.

602.5 Room temperature measurement. The required room temperatures shall be measured 3 feet (914mm)above the floor near the center of the room and 2 feet (610 mm) inward from the center of each exterior wall.

### SECTION 603 MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

- 603.1 Mechanical appliances. All mechanical appliances, fireplaces, solid fuel-burning appliances, cooking appliances and water heating appliances shall be properly installed and maintained in a safeworking condition, and shall be capable of performing the intended function.
- 603.2 Removal of combustion products. All fuel-burning equipment and appliances shall be connected to an approved chimney or vent.

Exception: Fuel-burning equipment and appliances which are labeled for unvented operation.

- 603.3 Clearances. All required clearances to combustible materials shall be maintained.
- 603.4 Safety controls. All safety controls for fuel burning equipment shall be maintained in effective operation.
- 603.5 Combustion air. A supply of air for complete combustion of the fuel and for ventilation of the space containing the fuel burning equipment shall be provided for the fuel burning equipment.
- 603.6 Energy conservation devices. Devices intended to reduce fuel consumption by attachment to a fuel-burning appliance, to the fuel supply line thereto, or to the vent outlet or vent piping therefrom, shall not be installed unless labeled for such purpose and the installation is specifically approved.

### SECTION 604 ELECTRICAL FACILITIES

- 604.1 Facilities required. Every occupied building shall be provided with an electrical system in compliance with the requirements of this section and Section 605.
- 604.2 Service. The size and usage of appliances and equipment shall serve as a basis for determining the need for additional facilities in accordance with the ICC Electrical Code as adopted by the City of Shoreline.—Dwelling units shall be served by a three-wire, 120/240 volt, single phase electrical service having a rating of not less than 60 amperes.
- 604.3 Electrical system hazards. Where it is found that the electrical system in a structure constitutes a hazard to the occupants or the structure by reason of inadequate service, improper fusing, insufficient receptacle and lighting outlets, improper wiring or installation, deterioration or damage, or for similar reasons, the code official shall require the defects to be corrected to eliminate the hazard.

### SECTION 605 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

- 605.1 Installation. All electrical equipment, wiring and appliances shall be properly installed and maintained in a safe and approved manner.
- 605.2 Receptacles. Every habitable space in a dwelling shall contain at least two separate and remote receptacle outlets. Every laundry area shall contain at least one grounded type receptacle or a receptacle with a ground fault circuit interrupter. Every bathroom shall contain at least one receptacle. Any new bathroom receptacle outlet shall have ground fault circuit interrupter protection.
- 605.3 Lighting fixtures. Every public hall, interior stairway, toilet room, kitchen, bathroom, laundry room, boiler room and furnace room shall contain at least one electric lighting fixture.

### SECTION 606 ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS AND DUMBWAITERS

606.1 General. Elevators, dumbwaiters and escalators shall be maintained to sustain safely all imposed loads, to operate properly, and to be free from physical and fire hazards. The most current certificate of inspection shall be on display at all times within the elevator or attached to the escalator or dumbwaiter; or the certificate shall be available for public inspection in the office of the building operator.

606.2 Elevators. In buildings equipped with passenger elevators, at least one elevator shall be maintained in operation at all times when the building is occupied.

Exception: Buildings equipped with only one elevator shall be permitted to have the elevator temporarily out of service for testing or servicing.

#### SECTION 607 DUCT SYSTEMS

607.1 General. Duct systems shall be maintained free of obstructions and shall be capable of performing the required function.

### CHAPTER 7 FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

#### SECTION 701 GENERAL

701.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum conditions and standards for fire safety relating to structures and exterior premises, including fire safety facilities and equipment to be provided.

701.2 Responsibility. The owner of the premises shall provide and maintain such fire safety facilities and equipment in compliance with these requirements. A person shall not occupy as owner-occupant or permit another person to occupy any premises that do not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

# [F] SECTION 702 MEANS OF EGRESS

- 702.1 General. A safe, continuous and unobstructed path of travel shall be provided from any point in a building or structure to the public way. Means of egress shall comply with the *International Fire Code*.
- 702.2 Aisles. The required width of aisles in accordance with the International Fire Code shall be unobstructed.
- 702.3 Locked doors. All means of egress doors shall be readily openable from the side from which egress is to be made without the need for keys, special knowledge or effort, except where the door hardware conforms to that permitted by the International Building Code.
- 702.4 Emergency escape openings. Required emergency escape openings shall be maintained in accordance with the code in effect at the time of construction, and the following. Required emergency escape and rescue openings shall be operational from the inside of the room without the use of keys or tools. Bars, grilles, grates or similar devices are permitted to be placed over emergency escape and rescue openings provided the minimum net clear opening size complies with the code that was in effect at the time of construction and such devices shall be releasable or removable from the inside without the use of a key, tool or force greater than that which is required for normal operation of the escape and rescue opening.

### [F] SECTION 703 FIRE-RESISTANCE RATINGS

703.1 Fire resistance-rated assemblies. The required fire-resistance rating of fire-resistance-rated walls, fire stops, shaft enclosures, partitions and floors shall be maintained.

703.2 Opening protectives. Required opening protectives shall be maintained in an operative condition. All fire and smokestop doors shall be maintained in operable condition. Fire doors and smoke barrier doors shall not be blocked or obstructed or otherwise made inoperable.

### [F] SECTION 704 FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

704.1 General. All systems, devices and equipment to detect a fire, actuate an alarm, or suppress or control a fire or any combination thereof shall be maintained in an operable condition at all times in accordance with the *International Fire Code*.

704.2 Smoke alarms. Single or multiple station smoke alarms shall be installed and maintained in Groups R-2, R-3, R-4 and in dwellings not regulated in Group R occupancies, regardless of occupant load at all of the following locations:

- 1. On the ceiling or wall outside of each separate sleeping area in the immediate vicinity of bedrooms.
- 2. In each room use d for sleeping purposes.
- 3. In each story within a dwelling unit, including basements and cellars but not including crawl spaces and uninhabitable attics. In dwellings or dwelling units with split levels and without an intervening door between the adjacent levels, a smoke alarm installed on the upper level shall suffice for the adjacent lower level provided that the lower level is less than one full story below the upper level.

Single or multiple station smoke alarms shall be installed in other groups in accordance with the International Fire Code.

704.3 Power source. In Group R occupancies and in dwellings not regulated as Group R occupancies, single station smoke alarms shall receive their primary power from the building wiring provided that such wiring is served from a commercial source and shall be equipped with a battery backup. Smoke alarms shall emit a signal when the batteries are low. Wiring shall be permanent and without a disconnecting switch other than as required for overcurrent protection.

Exception: Smoke alarms are permitted to be solely battery operated in buildings where no construction is taking place, buildings that are not served from a commercial power source and in existing areas of buildings undergoing alterations or repairs that do not result in the removal of interior wall or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, unless there is an attic, crawl space or basement available which could provide access for building wiring without the removal of interior finishes.

704.4 Interconnection. Where more than one smoke alarm is required to be installed within an individual dwelling unit in Group R-2, R-3, R-4 and in dwellings not regulated as Group R occupancies, the smoke alarms shall be interconnected in such a manner that the activation of one alarm will activate all of the alarms in the individual unit. The alarm shall be clearly audible in all bedrooms over background noise levels with all intervening doors closed.

#### Exceptions:

- 1. Interconnection is not required in buildings which are not undergoing alterations, repairs, or construction of any kind.
- 2. Smoke alarms in existing areas are not required to be interconnected where alterations or repairs do not result in the removal of interior wall or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, unless there is an attic, crawl space or basement available which could provide access for interconnection without the removal of interior finishes.

This chapter lists the standards that are referenced in various sections of this document. The standards are listed herein by the promulgating agency of the standard, the standard identification, the effective date and title and the section or sections of this document that reference the standard. The application of the referenced standards shall be as specified in Section 102.7.

**ICC** 

# International Code Council 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600 Falls Church, VA 22041

| Standard              |   | Referenced     |
|-----------------------|---|----------------|
| reference             |   | in code        |
| number                | Title   | section number |
| ICC EC 03 ICC         | Electrical Code <sup>TM</sup> Administrative Provisions |                |
| 201.3, 604.2          |   |                |
| IBC03                 | International Building Code®                            |                |
| 302.7.1, 401.3, 702.3 |   |                |
| IEBC—03 Inter         | rnational Existing Building Code™                       |                |
| 101.3, 102.3, 201.3   |   |                |
| IFC 03                | International Fire Code®                                |                |
| 201.3, 702.1, 702.2,  | <del>704.1, 704.2</del>                                 |                |
| IMC 03                | International Mechanical Code®                          |                |
|                       |   |                |
| IPC 03                | — International Plumbing Code®                          |                |
| 201.3, 505.1, 602.    | <del>2, 602.3</del>                                     |                |
| IZC—03                | International Zoning Code®                              |                |
| 102.                  | 3, 201.3  |                |

### **EX** ACCEPTED ENGINEERING METHODS 104.2 **ACCESS** Plumbing fixtures, access for cleaning . . . . 504.2 Toilet room as passageway . . . . . . . . . . . 503.1 Water closet 404.4.3 ADIACENT Privacy (hotel units, rooming units).....404.1 **ADMINISTRATION** AGENT (See also OPERATOR) ......202 (See OWNER) AIR **AISLES** ALTERATION Applicability of other codes............ 102.3 Condemnation......108.1, 108.2 **ANCHOR** Signs, marquees and awnings . . . . . . . . 304.9 APPEAL Board of appeals ..... 111.2 Hearing, emergency orders . . . . . . . . . . . . . 109.6 **APPLIANCE APPLICATION** APPROVAL Alternatives......105.2

| APPROVED   |
|--|
|  |
| Alternative materials, methods and   |
| equipment 105.2  |
| Definition   |
| Energy conservation devices 603.6  |
| Fireplaces   |
| Garbage storage facilities 307.3.1   |
| Modifications  |
| Used materials and equipment105.4  |
| ARCHITECTURAL  |
| Structural members   |
| Trim   |
|  |
| ARTIFICIAL   |
| Lighting of habitable rooms  |
| Lighting of other spaces   |
| AUTOMOBILE   |
| Motor vehicles   |
| AWNING   |
| Signs, marquees and awnings 304.9  |
| , ,  |
| B  |
| BALCONY  |
| Handrails and guardrails   |
| Maintenance  |
| •  |
| BASEMENT   |
| Definition202  |
| Hatchways  |
| Windows304.17  |
| BATHROOM   |
|  |
| Common bathrooms 502.3, 503.1  |
| Common bathrooms   |
| Common bathrooms   |
| Common bathrooms 502.3, 503.1  |
| Common bathrooms       502.3, 503.1         Hotels       502.3         Lighting       605.3         Locks       503.1  |
| Common bathrooms       502.3, 503.1         Hotels       502.3         Lighting       605.3         Locks       503.1         Outlets required       605.2   |
| Common bathrooms       502.3, 503.1         Hotels       502.3         Lighting       605.3         Locks       503.1         Outlets required       605.2         Privacy       503.1   |
| Common bathrooms       502.3, 503.1         Hotels       502.3         Lighting       605.3         Locks       503.1         Outlets required       605.2         Privacy       503.1         Ventilation       403.2   |
| Common bathrooms       502.3, 503.1         Hotels       502.3         Lighting       605.3         Locks       503.1         Outlets required       605.2         Privacy       503.1         Ventilation       403.2         BATHTUB   |
| Common bathrooms       502.3, 503.1         Hotels       502.3         Lighting       605.3         Locks       503.1         Outlets required       605.2         Privacy       503.1         Ventilation       403.2         BATHTUB         Required facilities       502.1   |
| Common bathrooms       502.3, 503.1         Hotels       502.3         Lighting       605.3         Locks       503.1         Outlets required       605.2         Privacy       503.1         Ventilation       403.2         BATHTUB         Required facilities       502.1         Rooming houses       502.2  |
| Common bathrooms       502.3, 503.1         Hotels       502.3         Lighting       605.3         Locks       503.1         Outlets required       605.2         Privacy       503.1         Ventilation       403.2         BATHTUB         Required facilities       502.1         Rooming houses       502.2         Sewage system       506.1  |
| Common bathrooms       502.3, 503.1         Hotels       502.3         Lighting       605.3         Locks       503.1         Outlets required       605.2         Privacy       503.1         Ventilation       403.2         BATHTUB         Required facilities       502.1         Rooming houses       502.2         Sewage system       506.1         Water heating facilities       505.4   |
| Common bathrooms       502.3, 503.1         Hotels       502.3         Lighting       605.3         Locks       503.1         Outlets required       605.2         Privacy       503.1         Ventilation       403.2         BATHTUB         Required facilities       502.1         Rooming houses       502.2         Sewage system       506.1         Water heating facilities       505.4         Water system       505.1  |
| Common bathrooms       502.3, 503.1         Hotels       502.3         Lighting       605.3         Locks       503.1         Outlets required       605.2         Privacy       503.1         Ventilation       403.2         BATHTUB       Required facilities       502.1         Rooming houses       502.2         Sewage system       506.1         Water heating facilities       505.4         Water system       505.1         BOILER   |
| Common bathrooms       502.3, 503.1         Hotels       502.3         Lighting       605.3         Locks       503.1         Outlets required       605.2         Privacy       503.1         Ventilation       403.2         BATHTUB       Required facilities       502.1         Rooming houses       502.2         Sewage system       506.1         Water heating facilities       505.4         Water system       505.1         BOILER   |
| Common bathrooms       502.3, 503.1         Hotels       502.3         Lighting       605.3         Locks       503.1         Outlets required       605.2         Privacy       503.1         Ventilation       403.2         BATHTUB         Required facilities       502.1         Rooming houses       502.2         Sewage system       506.1         Water heating facilities       505.4         Water system       505.1  |
| Common bathrooms       502.3, 503.1         Hotels       502.3         Lighting       605.3         Locks       503.1         Outlets required       605.2         Privacy       503.1         Ventilation       403.2         BATHTUB       Required facilities       502.1         Rooming houses       502.2         Sewage system       506.1         Water heating facilities       505.4         Water system       505.1         BOILER   |
| Common bathrooms       502.3, 503.1         Hotels       502.3         Lighting       605.3         Locks       503.1         Outlets required       605.2         Privacy       503.1         Ventilation       403.2         BATHTUB       Required facilities       502.1         Rooming houses       502.2         Sewage system       506.1         Water heating facilities       505.4         Water system       505.1         BOILER       108.1.2   |
| Common bathrooms         502.3, 503.1           Hotels         502.3           Lighting         605.3           Locks         503.1           Outlets required         605.2           Privacy         503.1           Ventilation         403.2           BATHTUB         Required facilities         502.1           Rooming houses         502.2           Sewage system         506.1           Water heating facilities         505.4           Water system         505.1           BOILER         Unsafe equipment         108.1.2           C         CAPACITY   |
| Common bathrooms         502.3, 503.1           Hotels         502.3           Lighting         605.3           Locks         503.1           Outlets required         605.2           Privacy         503.1           Ventilation         403.2           BATHTUB         Required facilities         502.1           Rooming houses         502.2           Sewage system         506.1           Water heating facilities         505.4           Water system         505.1           BOILER         Unsafe equipment         108.1.2           C         CAPACITY           Heating facilities         602.2, 602.3, 602.4  |
| Common bathrooms         502.3, 503.1           Hotels         502.3           Lighting         605.3           Locks         503.1           Outlets required         605.2           Privacy         503.1           Ventilation         403.2           BATHTUB         Required facilities         502.1           Rooming houses         502.2           Sewage system         506.1           Water heating facilities         505.4           Water system         505.1           BOILER         108.1.2           C         CAPACITY           Heating facilities         602.2, 602.3, 602.4           CAR (See AUTOMOBILE)  |
| Common bathrooms         502.3, 503.1           Hotels         502.3           Lighting         605.3           Locks         503.1           Outlets required         605.2           Privacy         503.1           Ventilation         403.2           BATHTUB         Required facilities         502.1           Rooming houses         502.2           Sewage system         506.1           Water heating facilities         505.4           Water system         505.1           BOILER         108.1.2           C         CAPACITY           Heating facilities         602.2, 602.3, 602.4           CAR (See AUTOMOBILE)         CEILING  |
| Common bathrooms         502.3, 503.1           Hotels         502.3           Lighting         605.3           Locks         503.1           Outlets required         605.2           Privacy         503.1           Ventilation         403.2           BATHTUB         Required facilities         502.1           Rooming houses         502.2           Sewage system         506.1           Water heating facilities         505.4           Water system         505.1           BOILER         108.1.2           C         CAPACITY           Heating facilities         602.2, 602.3, 602.4           CAR (See AUTOMOBILE)         CEILING           Basement rooms         404.3   |
| Common bathrooms         502.3, 503.1           Hotels         502.3           Lighting         605.3           Locks         503.1           Outlets required         605.2           Privacy         503.1           Ventilation         403.2           BATHTUB         Required facilities         502.1           Rooming houses         502.2           Sewage system         506.1           Water heating facilities         505.4           Water system         505.1           BOILER         Unsafe equipment         108.1.2           C         CAPACITY           Heating facilities         602.2, 602.3, 602.4           CAR (See AUTOMOBILE)         CEILING           Basement rooms         404.3           Fire resistance ratings         703.1  |
| Common bathrooms         502.3, 503.1           Hotels         502.3           Lighting         605.3           Locks         503.1           Outlets required         605.2           Privacy         503.1           Ventilation         403.2           BATHTUB         Required facilities         502.1           Rooming houses         502.2           Sewage system         506.1           Water heating facilities         505.4           Water system         505.1           BOILER         108.1.2           C         CAPACITY           Heating facilities         602.2, 602.3, 602.4           CAR (See AUTOMOBILE)         CEILING           Basement rooms         404.3           Fire resistance ratings         703.1           Interior surfaces         305.3   |
| Common bathrooms         502.3, 503.1           Hotels         502.3           Lighting         605.3           Locks         503.1           Outlets required         605.2           Privacy         503.1           Ventilation         403.2           BATHTUB         Required facilities         502.1           Rooming houses         502.2           Sewage system         506.1           Water heating facilities         505.4           Water system         505.1           BOILER         108.1.2           C         CAPACITY           Heating facilities         602.2, 602.3, 602.4           CAR (See AUTOMOBILE)         CEILING           Basement rooms         404.3           Fire resistance ratings         703.1           Interior surfaces         305.3           Minimum height         404.3                          |
| Common bathrooms         502.3, 503.1           Hotels         502.3           Lighting         605.3           Locks         503.1           Outlets required         605.2           Privacy         503.1           Ventilation         403.2           BATHTUB         Required facilities         502.1           Rooming houses         502.2           Sewage system         506.1           Water heating facilities         505.4           Water system         505.1           BOILER         108.1.2           C         CAPACITY           Heating facilities         602.2, 602.3, 602.4           CAR (See AUTOMOBILE)         CEILING           Basement rooms         404.3           Fire resistance ratings         703.1           Interior surfaces         305.3           Minimum height         404.3           CHANGE, MODIFY |
| Common bathrooms         502.3, 503.1           Hotels         502.3           Lighting         605.3           Locks         503.1           Outlets required         605.2           Privacy         503.1           Ventilation         403.2           BATHTUB         Required facilities         502.1           Rooming houses         502.2           Sewage system         506.1           Water heating facilities         505.4           Water system         505.1           BOILER         108.1.2           C         CAPACITY           Heating facilities         602.2, 602.3, 602.4           CAR (See AUTOMOBILE)         CEILING           Basement rooms         404.3           Fire resistance ratings         703.1           Interior surfaces         305.3           Minimum height         404.3                          |

| CHIMNEY   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| Exterior structure 304.11   |                   |
| Fireplaces  |                   |
| Flue  |                   |
| CLEANING  |                   |
| Access for cleaning 504.2   |                   |
| Bathroom and kitchen floors 305.3, 503.4  | ٠                 |
| Disposal of garbage   |                   |
| Disposal of rubbish307.2  |                   |
| Interior-sanitation   | ,                 |
| Interior surfaces   |                   |
| Occupant  |                   |
| Plumbing facilities, maintained 504.  |                   |
| Required plumbing facilities 502  |                   |
| Responsibility of persons   |                   |
| Trash containers  |                   |
| Vacant structures and land301.3   |                   |
| CLEARANCE   |                   |
| Heating facilities  | }                 |
| Plumbing fixtures 504.2   | ,                 |
| CLOSING   |                   |
| Streets   |                   |
| Vacant structures   |                   |
| CLOTHES DRYER   |                   |
| Exhaust   |                   |
| CODE OFFICIAL   |                   |
| Condemnation  |                   |
| Coordination of enforcement 104.8   |                   |
| Demolition 110  | ļ                 |
| Duties  |                   |
| <b>Dunes</b>  |                   |
| Emergency order109  |                   |
|   |                   |
| Emergency order109  |                   |
| Emergency order   | 3                 |
| Emergency order   | 3                 |
| Emergency order. 109 Enforcement authority 104 Failure to comply with demolition order 110. Identification 104.5 Inspections 104.3  | <del>3</del><br>• |
| Emergency order   | <del>3</del><br>• |
| Emergency order. 109 Enforcement authority 104 Failure to comply with demolition order 110. Identification 104.5 Inspections 104.3  | 3<br>5<br>.5      |
| Emergency order. 109 Enforcement authority  | 3<br>5<br>.5      |
| Emergency order. 109 Enforcement authority 104 Failure to comply with demolition order 110. Identification 104.5 Inspections 104.3 Liability, relief of personal 103. Membership of board of appeals 111.2 Notice of violation 104.6, 10 Notices and orders 107 Official records 104.7  | 3<br>5<br>-5<br>7 |
| Emergency order. 109 Enforcement authority 104 Failure to comply with demolition order 110. Identification 104.5 Inspections 104.3 Liability, relief of personal 103. Membership of board of appeals 111.2 Notice of violation 104.6, 10 Notices and orders 107 Official records 104.7 Personal liability 103.5   | 3<br>5<br>-5<br>7 |
| Emergency order. 109 Enforcement authority 104 Failure to comply with demolition order 110. Identification 104.5 Inspections 104.3 Liability, relief of personal 103. Membership of board of appeals 111.2 Notice of violation 104.6, 10 Notices and orders 107 Official records 104.7 Personal liability 103.5   | 3<br>5<br>-5<br>7 |
| Emergency order. 109 Enforcement authority 104 Failure to comply with demolition order 110. Identification 104.5 Inspections 104.3 Liability, relief of personal 103. Membership of board of appeals 111.2 Notice of violation 104.6, 10 Notices and orders 107 Official records 104.7  | 3<br>5<br>-5<br>7 |
| Emergency order. 109 Enforcement authority 104 Failure to comply with demolition order 110. Identification 104.5 Inspections 104.3 Liability, relief of personal 103. Membership of board of appeals 111.2 Notice of violation 104.6, 10 Notices and orders 107 Official records 104.7 Personal liability 103.5 Placarding 108.4  | 3<br>5<br>-5<br>7 |
| Emergency order         109           Enforcement authority         104           Failure to comply with demolition order         110.           Identification         104.5           Inspections         104.3           Liability, relief of personal         103.           Membership of board of appeals         111.2           Notice of violation         104.6, 10           Notices and orders         107           Official records         104.7           Personal liability         103.5           Placarding         108.4           Prosecution         106.3           Removal of placard         108.6  | 3<br>5<br>7       |
| Emergency order         109           Enforcement authority         104           Failure to comply with demolition order         110           Identification         104.5           Inspections         104.3           Liability, relief of personal         103           Membership of board of appeals         111.2           Notice of violation         104.6, 10           Notices and orders         107           Official records         104.7           Personal liability         103.5           Placarding         108.4           Prosecution         106.3           Removal of placard         108.6           Right of entry         104.4   | 3<br>5<br>7       |
| Emergency order         109           Enforcement authority         104           Failure to comply with demolition order         110.           Identification         104.5           Inspections         104.3           Liability, relief of personal         103.           Membership of board of appeals         111.2           Notice of violation         104.6, 10           Notices and orders         107           Official records         104.7           Personal liability         103.5           Placarding         108.4           Prosecution         106.3           Removal of placard         108.6  | 3<br>5<br>7       |
| Emergency order         109           Enforcement authority         104           Failure to comply with demolition order         110.           Identification         104.5           Inspections         104.3           Liability, relief of personal         103.           Membership of board of appeals         111.2           Notice of violation         104.6, 10           Notices and orders         107           Official records         104.7           Personal liability         103.5           Placarding         108.4           Prosecution         106.3           Removal of placard         108.6           Right of entry         104.4           Rule making authority         104.2   | 3<br>5<br>7       |
| Emergency order         109           Enforcement authority         104           Failure to comply with demolition order         110           Identification         104.5           Inspections         104.3           Liability, relief of personal         103           Membership of board of appeals         111.2           Notice of violation         104.6, 10           Notices and orders         107           Official records         104.7           Personal liability         103.5           Placarding         108.4           Prosecution         106.3           Removal of placard         108.6           Right of entry         104.4           Rule making authority         104.2           Transfer of ownership         107.5   | 3<br>5<br>7       |
| Emergency order         109           Enforcement authority         104           Failure to comply with demolition order         110.           Identification         104.5           Inspections         104.3           Liability, relief of personal         103.           Membership of board of appeals         111.2           Notice of violation         104.6, 10           Notices and orders         107           Official records         104.7           Personal liability         103.5           Placarding         108.4           Prosecution         106.3           Removal of placard         108.6           Right of entry         104.4           Rule making authority         104.2           Transfer of ownership         107.5           Vacant structures         108.2           Voting of appeals board         111.2, 111.6           COLD WATER   | 3 .5 .7           |
| Emergency order         109           Enforcement authority         104           Failure to comply with demolition order         110.           Identification         104.5           Inspections         104.3           Liability, relief of personal         103.           Membership of board of appeals         111.2           Notice of violation         104.6, 10           Notices and orders         107           Official records         104.7           Personal liability         103.5           Placarding         108.4           Prosecution         106.3           Removal of placard         108.6           Right of entry         104.4           Rule making authority         104.2           Transfer of ownership         107.5           Vacant structures         108.2           Voting of appeals board         111.2, 111.6           COLD WATER         Drinking         502.4  | 3 5 7 1. S        |
| Emergency order         109           Enforcement authority         104           Failure to comply with demolition order         110           Identification         104.5           Inspections         104.3           Liability, relief of personal         103           Membership of board of appeals         111.2           Notice of violation         104.6, 10           Notices and orders         107           Official records         104.7           Personal liability         103.5           Placarding         108.4           Prosecution         106.3           Removal of placard         108.6           Right of entry         104.4           Rule making authority         104.2           Transfer of ownership         107.5           Vacant structures         108.2           Voting of appeals board         111.2, 111.6           COLD WATER         Drinking         502.4           Required facilities         502  | 3 5 7 1. S        |
| Emergency order         109           Enforcement authority         104           Failure to comply with demolition order         110           Identification         104.5           Inspections         104.3           Liability, relief of personal         103           Membership of board of appeals         111.2           Notice of violation         104.6, 10           Notices and orders         107           Official records         104.7           Personal liability         103.5           Placarding         108.4           Prosecution         106.3           Removal of placard         108.6           Right of entry         104.4           Rule making authority         104.2           Transfer of ownership         107.5           Vacant structures         108.2           Voting of appeals board         111.2, 111.6           COLD WATER         107           Drinking         502.4           Required facilities         502.2           Rooming houses         502.2 | 3 5 7 1. S        |
| Emergency order         109           Enforcement authority         104           Failure to comply with demolition order         110.           Identification         104.5           Inspections         104.3           Liability, relief of personal         103.           Membership of board of appeals         111.2           Notice of violation         104.6, 10           Notices and orders         107           Official records         104.7           Personal liability         103.5           Placarding         108.4           Prosecution         106.3           Removal of placard         108.6           Right of entry         104.4           Rule making authority         104.2           Transfer of ownership         107.5           Vacant structures         108.2           Voting of appeals board         111.2, 111.6           COLD WATER         Drinking         502.4  | 3 5 7 1. S        |
| Emergency order. 109 Enforcement authority 104 Failure to comply with demolition order 110. Identification 104.5 Inspections 104.3 Liability, relief of personal 103. Membership of board of appeals 111.2 Notice of violation 104.6, 10 Notices and orders 107 Official records 104.7 Personal liability 103.5 Placarding 108.4 Prosecution 106.3 Removal of placard 108.6 Right of entry 104.4 Rule making authority 104.2 Transfer of ownership 107.5 Vacant structures 108.2 Voting of appeals board 111.2, 111.6 COLD WATER Drinking 502.4 Required facilities 502.2 Water system 505 COMBUSTION   | 3 -5 7 1 :        |
| Emergency order         109           Enforcement authority         104           Failure to comply with demolition order         110           Identification         104.5           Inspections         104.3           Liability, relief of personal         103           Membership of board of appeals         111.2           Notice of violation         104.6, 10           Notices and orders         107           Official records         104.7           Personal liability         103.5           Placarding         108.4           Prosecution         106.3           Removal of placard         108.6           Right of entry         104.4           Rule making authority         104.2           Transfer of ownership         107.5           Vacant structures         108.2           Voting of appeals board         111.2, 111.6           COLD WATER         107.5           Drinking         502.4           Required facilities         502.2           Water system         505   | 3 -5 7 1 :        |

| CONDEMNATION  |
|---|
| Closing of vacant structures  |
| Failure to comply110.3  |
| General108.1  |
| Notices and orders 108.2, 108.3   |
| Placarding  |
| Removal of placard108.6   |
| CONFLICT  |
| Conflict of interest  |
| Coordination of inspections 104.8   |
| Violations  |
| CONNECTION  |
| Plumbing fixtures   |
| Sewage system   |
| Water heating505.4  |
| Water system  |
| CONSTRUCTION  |
| Existing structures101.2  |
| CONTAINER   |
| Garbage   |
| Rubbish storage 307.2.1   |
| CONTINUOUS  |
| Egress  |
| CONTRACTOR  |
| Conflict of interest  |
| CONTROL   |
| Insect and rat control 302.5, 304.5, 307.1  |
| Safety controls   |
| COOLING   |
| Cooling towers  |
| CORRIDOR  |
| Accumulation of rubbish 307.1   |
| Light   |
| Lighting fixtures   |
| Ratings maintained703   |
| Toilet rooms, access503.1   |
| ,   |
| Ð   |
| DAMP, DAMPNESS  |
| ~ ~   |
| Roofs   |
| Window, door frames 304.13  |
| Window, door frames 304.13  |
|   |
| Window, door frames 304.13 DANGEROUS, HAZARDOUS   |
| Window, door frames   |
| Window, door frames   |
| Window, door frames   |
| Window, door frames 304.13 DANGEROUS, HAZARDOUS Condemnation 108.1 Demolition 110 Electrical hazards 604.3 Elevators 606.1 Existing remedies 102.4  |
| Window, door frames   |
| Window, door frames       304.13         DANGEROUS, HAZARDOUS         Condemnation       108.1         Demolition       110         Electrical hazards       604.3         Elevators       606.1         Existing remedies       102.4         Fire safety       701.1         Heating facilities       602, 603.1         Imminent danger       202  |
| Window, door frames       304.13         DANGEROUS, HAZARDOUS         Condemnation       108.1         Demolition       110         Electrical hazards       604.3         Elevators       606.1         Existing remedies       102.4         Fire safety       701.1         Heating facilities       602, 603.1         Imminent danger       202  |
| Window, door frames       304.13         DANGEROUS, HAZARDOUS         Condemnation       108.1         Demolition       110         Electrical hazards       604.3         Elevators       606.1         Existing remedies       102.4         Fire safety       701.1         Heating facilities       602, 603.1         Imminent danger       202         Unsafe structures and equipment       108         DECKS  |
| Window, door frames       304.13         DANGEROUS, HAZARDOUS         Condemnation       108.1         Demolition       110         Electrical hazards       604.3         Elevators       606.1         Existing remedies       102.4         Fire safety       701.1         Heating facilities       602, 603.1         Imminent danger       202         Unsafe structures and equipment       108         DECKS  |
| Window, door frames       304.13         DANGEROUS, HAZARDOUS         Condemnation       108.1         Demolition       110         Electrical hazards       604.3         Elevators       606.1         Existing remedies       102.4         Fire safety       701.1         Heating facilities       602, 603.1         Imminent danger       202         Unsafe structures and equipment       108  |
| Window, door frames       304.13         DANGEROUS, HAZARDOUS       108.1         Condemnation       110         Demolition       110         Electrical hazards       604.3         Elevators       606.1         Existing remedies       102.4         Fire safety       701.1         Heating facilities       602, 603.1         Imminent danger       202         Unsafe structures and equipment       108         DECKS         Handrails and guardrails       304.12         Maintenance       304.2, 304.10         DECORATION |
| Window, door frames       304.13         DANGEROUS, HAZARDOUS       108.1         Condemnation       110         Demolition       110         Electrical hazards       604.3         Elevators       606.1         Existing remedies       102.4         Fire safety       701.1         Heating facilities       602, 603.1         Imminent danger       202         Unsafe structures and equipment       108         DECKS         Handrails and guardrails       304.12         Maintenance       304.2, 304.10                    |

| DEMOLITION   |   |
|--|---|
| <del>DEMOLITION</del>  |   |
| Existing remedies  | <del> 102.4</del>                       |
| Failure to comply  | 110.3                                   |
| General  |   |
| Order  |   |
| Salvage materials  |   |
| Violations   |   |
| DETECTORS  |   |
| Smoke  | 704                                     |
| DETERIORATION  |   |
| Exterior walls   | 304.6                                   |
| DIRECT   | , |
| Egress   | 702.1                                   |
| •  | / <del>U</del> 2.1                      |
| DISPOSAL   | 207.2                                   |
| Disposal of garbage  | 207.2                                   |
| Disposal of rubbish  | <del></del>                             |
| DOOR   | 702.2                                   |
| Exit doors   |   |
| Fire   |   |
| Hardware   |   |
| Insect screens   |   |
| Interior surfaces  |   |
| Locks  |   |
| Maintenance  | <del> 304.13, 304.15</del>              |
| Weather tight  | <del>304.13</del>                       |
| Window and door frames   |   |
| <b>DORMITORY (ROOMING HO</b>   | USE, HOTEL, MOTEL)                      |
| Locked doors   |   |
| Privacy  | <del>503.1, 503.2</del>                 |
| DRAIN, DRAINAGE  |   |
| Basement hatchways   | <del>304.16</del>                       |
| Grading  |   |
| Plumbing connections   |   |
| Storm drainage   |   |
| DUCT   |   |
|  |   |
| Exhaust duct   | 304.9                                   |
|  | 304.9                                   |
| DUST   |   |
| DUST Process ventilation   |   |
| DUST Process ventilation   | 403.4                                   |
| Process ventilation  | 403.4                                   |
| DUST Process ventilation  DWELLING Cleanliness  Definition   |   |
| DUST Process ventilation  DWELLING Cleanliness  Definition  Electrical   |   |
| DUST Process ventilation  DWELLING Cleanliness  Definition  Electrical  Heating facilities   |   |
| DUST Process ventilation  DWELLING Cleanliness  Definition  Electrical  Heating facilities  Required facilities  |   |
| DUST Process ventilation  DWELLING Cleanliness  Definition  Electrical  Heating facilities   |   |
| DUST Process ventilation  DWELLING Cleanliness  Definition  Electrical  Heating facilities  Required facilities  Space requirements  |   |
| DUST Process ventilation  DWELLING Cleanliness  Definition  Electrical  Heating facilities  Required facilities  Space requirements  |   |
| DUST Process ventilation  DWELLING Cleanliness Definition Electrical Heating facilities Required facilities Space requirements  E EASEMENT   |   |
| DUST Process ventilation  DWELLING Cleanliness Definition Electrical Heating facilities Required facilities Space requirements  E EASEMENT Definition  |   |
| DUST Process ventilation  DWELLING Cleanliness Definition Electrical Heating facilities Required facilities Space requirements  E EASEMENT Definition EGRESS   |   |
| DUST Process ventilation  DWELLING Cleanliness Definition Electrical Heating facilities Required facilities Space requirements  E EASEMENT Definition EGRESS Aisles  |   |
| DUST Process ventilation  DWELLING Cleanliness Definition Electrical Heating facilities Required facilities Space requirements  E EASEMENT Definition EGRESS Aisles Common halls and stairways                                       |   |
| DUST Process ventilation DWELLING Cleanliness Definition Electrical Heating facilities Required facilities Space requirements  E EASEMENT Definition EGRESS Aisles Common halls and stairways Emergency escape.                      |   |
| DUST Process ventilation DWELLING Cleanliness Definition Electrical Heating facilities Required facilities Space requirements  E EASEMENT Definition EGRESS Aisles Common halls and stairways Emergency escape Exit facilities       |   |
| Process ventilation DWELLING Cleanliness Definition Electrical. Heating facilities Required facilities Space requirements  E EASEMENT Definition EGRESS Aisles Common halls and stairways Emergency escape. Exit facilities General. |   |

| Locked doors                             | 702.3                |
|--|----------------------|
| Obstructions prohibited                  | 702.1                |
| Stairs, porches and                      |                      |
| railings304.10, 305.5,                   | 306.1                |
| ELECTRIC, ELECTRICAL                     | 500.1                |
| Condemnation                             | 108 1                |
| Facilities required                      |                      |
| General                                  |                      |
| Hazards                                  |                      |
| <del></del>                              |                      |
| Installation                             |                      |
| Lighting fixtures                        |                      |
| Receptacles604.3                         | <del>), 003.</del> 2 |
| Responsibility                           |                      |
| Service                                  | <del> 604.2</del>    |
| ELEVATOR                                 | 1001                 |
| Condemnation                             |                      |
| General                                  |                      |
| Maintenance                              | 1 <del>, 606.2</del> |
| <b>EMERGENCY</b>                         |                      |
| Emergency measures                       | <del> 109</del>      |
| Emergency orders                         | <del>. 109.1</del>   |
| Escape                                   | <del> 702.</del> 4   |
| ENFORCEMENT                              |                      |
| Coordination                             | 104.8                |
| Duties and powers                        |                      |
| Scope                                    |                      |
| EQUIPMENT                                |                      |
| Alternative                              | 105.2                |
| Combustion air                           |                      |
| Condemnation 108.1.                      |                      |
| Electrical installation                  | •                    |
| Emergency order                          |                      |
| Energy conservation devices              |                      |
| Fire safety requirements, responsibility |                      |
| Flue                                     |                      |
| Installation                             | 603.1                |
| Interior structure                       |                      |
| Placarding                               |                      |
| Prohibited use                           |                      |
| Responsibility                           |                      |
| C. f. to a suppose                       | 602 4                |
| Safety controls                          | 101.2                |
| Scope                                    | 1 <del>01.2</del>    |
| Scope, mechanical and electrical         | 100                  |
| Unsafe                                   |                      |
| Used                                     | 105.4                |
| EXCEPTION                                | 1040                 |
| Rule making authority                    | 104.2                |
| EXHAUST                                  |                      |
| Clothes dryer                            |                      |
| Exhaust ducts                            |                      |
| Process ventilation                      | <del> 403.4</del>    |
| EXISTING                                 |                      |
| Remedies                                 |                      |
| Scope                                    | 101.2                |
| Structural members                       | 304.4                |
| Structures                               | 101.3                |
|  |                      |

| EVTEDIOD                               |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| EXTERIOR Describing features           | 204.0              |
| Decorative features                    |                    |
| Egress                                 |                    |
| Exterior structure                     |                    |
| Exterior walls                         |                    |
| Painting304.                           |                    |
| Rodent harborage 302.5                 |                    |
| Sanitation                             |                    |
| Scope                                  | . 301.1            |
| Stair                                  | <del>303.10</del>  |
| Street numbers                         | <del>. 303.3</del> |
| Weather tight                          | 303.13             |
| -                                      | •                  |
| EXTERMINATE                            |                    |
| Definition                             | 202                |
| Insect and rat                         |                    |
| control 302.5, 303.5, 303.14, 3        | 306-1              |
| Responsibility of owner 301.           |                    |
| Responsibility of tenant-occupant 306. |                    |
| responsionity of tenant-occupant 500.  | 3, 300.3           |
| Į.                                     |                    |
| -                                      |                    |
| FAN                                    | 200 (              |
| Exhaust vents                          | <del>. 302.6</del> |
| FEES, EXPENSES, COST                   | 1000               |
| Closing vacant structures              |                    |
| Demolition                             |                    |
| Extermination 306.2, 306.3, 306.4      |                    |
| General                                |                    |
| Relief from personal liability         |                    |
| Responsibility, fire safety            | <del> 701.2</del>  |
| FENCE                                  |                    |
| Accessory                              | <del>. 302.7</del> |
| Maintenance                            |                    |
| FIRE                                   |                    |
| Fire-resistance ratings                | <del>. 703.1</del> |
| General, fire-protection systems       |                    |
| Protection systems                     |                    |
| Responsibility, fire safety            | <del>701-2</del>   |
| Scope                                  | 101.2              |
| Scope, fire safety                     |                    |
| Smoke detectors                        |                    |
| FLAMMABLE LIQUID                       | 707.1              |
| Containers                             | 10012              |
|  | <del>1∪0.1.∠</del> |
| FLOOR, FLOORING                        | 10151              |
| Area for sleeping purposes             |                    |
| Fire resistance ratings                |                    |
| Interior surfaces305.1                 | <del>, 305.3</del> |
| Space requirements 404.5,              | <del>-404.6</del>  |
| FOOD PREPARATION                       |                    |
| Cooking equipment 403.3                |                    |
| Sanitary condition 305.1               |                    |
| Ventilation                            |                    |
| FOUNDATION                             |                    |
| Condemnation                           | 08.1.1             |
| Foundation walls                       |                    |
| FRAME                                  |                    |
|  |                    |

| Window and door frames               | . 304.13           |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <del>G</del>                         |                    |
| GAS                                  |                    |
| Energy conservation devices          | 603.6              |
| Exhaust vents                        |                    |
| Process ventilation                  |                    |
| GLAZING                              | 105.1              |
| Materials                            | 04 13 1            |
| GRADE                                | 04.15.1            |
| Drainage                             | 2.507              |
| GUARD                                | , 507              |
| Basement windows                     | 304.17             |
| Definition                           |                    |
| Handrails                            |                    |
| Tantalano                            | 501.12             |
| H                                    |                    |
| HABITABLE                            |                    |
| Definition                           | 202                |
| Light                                |                    |
| Minimum ceiling height               |                    |
| Minimum room width                   |                    |
| Nonresidential heating facilities    |                    |
| Prohibited use                       |                    |
| Required plumbing facilities         |                    |
| Residential heating facilities 602.2 |                    |
| Space requirements                   |                    |
| Ventilation                          |                    |
| HANDRAIL                             |                    |
| Handrails 304.12, 305.5              | 306.1              |
| Stairs and porches                   |                    |
| HARDWARE                             |                    |
| Door hardware                        | 702.3              |
| Openable windows                     | ,                  |
| HAZARDOUS (See DANGEROUS, HAZ        |                    |
| HEAT, HEATING                        |                    |
| Bathtub or shower                    | <del>. 505.4</del> |
| Cooking equipment                    |                    |
| Energy conservation devices          |                    |
| Fireplaces                           |                    |
| Heating                              | <del>. 603.1</del> |
| Kitchen sink                         | . 505.4            |
| Mechanical equipment                 |                    |
| Required capabilities                |                    |
| Residential heating                  |                    |
| Scope                                |                    |
| Supply                               |                    |
| Water closet and lavatory            |                    |
| Water heating                        |                    |
| Water system                         |                    |
| HOUSEKEEPING UNIT                    |                    |
| Definition                           | <del>202</del>     |
| HEIGHT                               |                    |
| Minimum ceiling height               | 404.3              |
| HOT (See HEAT, HEATING)              |                    |
| HOTELS, ROOMING HOUSES AND DO        | RMITORY            |

| UNITS, MOTELS                                    |
|--|
| Definition                                       |
| Locked doors                                     |
| Privacy 503.1                                    |
| Toilet rooms                                     |
|  |
| Į.   |
| -<br>IDENTIFICATION                              |
| Code official104.5                               |
| INFESTATION                                      |
| Condemnation                                     |
| Definition202                                    |
| Insect and rat                                   |
| INSECTS  |
| Extermination308                                 |
| Garbage storage facilities307.3                  |
| Infestation308.1                                 |
| Insect screens                                   |
| INSPECTIONS                                      |
| Coordination                                     |
| General104.3                                     |
| Right of entry                                   |
| INSPECTOR  |
| Coordination of inspections                      |
| Identification104.5                              |
| Inspections                                      |
| Official records                                 |
| INTENT   |
| Code101.3  |
| Rule-making authority 104.2                      |
| INTERIOR   |
| Interior structure                               |
| Interior surfaces 305.3                          |
| Means of egress                                  |
| Sanitation                                       |
|  |
| †  |
| JURISDICTION                                     |
| Title101.1                                       |
|  |
| K  |
| KITCHEN  |
| Electrical outlets required 605.2                |
| Floors   |
| Kitchen sink 502.1                               |
| Minimum width                                    |
| Prohibited use                                   |
| Water heating facilities 505.4                   |
| Y  |
| F TANDONIC                                       |
| LANDING 204 12 205 4 205 5 206 1                 |
| Handrails and guards 304.12, 305.4, 305.5, 306.1 |
| LAUNDRY  Description (05.2)                      |
| Room lighting 605.3                              |
| Water heating facilities 505.4                   |
| LAVATORY   |

| Hatala                                | 502.2   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Hotels                                |   |
| Required facilities                   |   |
| Rooming houses                        |   |
| Sewage system                         |   |
| Water heating facilities              |   |
| Water system                          | 505   |
| LEASE (SELL, RENT)                    |   |
| Heat supplied                         |   |
| Salvage materials                     |   |
| Transfer of ownership                 | 107.5   |
| LIEN                                  |   |
| Closing of vacant structures          |   |
| Demolition                            | . 110.3   |
| Failure to comply                     | 110.3   |
| LIGHT, LIGHTING                       |   |
| Common halls and stairways 402.       | 2 <del>, 605.3</del>  |
| Fixtures                              |   |
| General                               |   |
| Habitable rooms                       |   |
| Other spaces                          |   |
| Responsibility                        |   |
| Scope                                 |   |
| Spaces or rooms                       |   |
| Toilet rooms                          |   |
|                                       | <del> 003.3</del>   |
| LIVING ROOM                           | 404.5   |
| Minimum occupancy area requirements   | . 404.3   |
| LOAD, LOADING                         | (0 ( 1  |
| Elevators, escalators and dumbwaiters |   |
| Handrails                             | 304.12  |
|                                       |   |
| Live load                             | <del>1, 305.2</del>   |
| Live load                             | 1 <del>, 305.2</del><br><del>, 305.2</del>  |
| Live load                             | 1 <del>, 305.2</del><br><del>, 305.2</del>  |
| Live load                             | 1 <del>, 305.2</del><br><del>, 305.2</del>  |
| Live load                             | 1 <del>, 305.2</del><br><del>, 305.2</del>  |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>, 305.2<br>, 305.2  |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>, 305.2<br>, 305.2  |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>-305.2<br>-, 305.2  |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>-305.2<br>-, 305.2<br>- 102.2   |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>, 305.2<br>, 305.2<br>. 102.2<br>. 105.2  |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>, 305.2<br>, 305.2<br>. 102.2<br>. 105.2<br>. 603.3   |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>, 305.2<br>, 305.2<br>. 102.2<br>. 105.2<br>. 603.3<br>. 110.4  |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>, 305.2<br>, 305.2<br>. 102.2<br>. 105.2<br>. 603.3<br>. 110.4  |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>, 305.2<br>, 305.2<br>. 102.2<br>. 105.2<br>. 603.3<br>. 110.4  |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>-305.2<br>-, 305.2<br>- 102.2<br>- 105.2<br>- 603.3<br>- 110.4<br>- 105.4   |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>, 305.2<br>, 305.2<br>, 305.2<br>. 102.2<br>. 603.3<br>. 110.4<br>. 105.4   |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>-305.2<br>-305.2<br>-102.2<br>-105.2<br>-603.3<br>-110.4<br>-105.4<br>307.3.1<br>-603.1   |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>-305.2<br>-305.2<br>-102.2<br>-105.2<br>-603.3<br>-110.4<br>-105.4<br>307.3.1<br>-603.1<br>-601.2   |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>-305.2<br>-305.2<br>-102.2<br>-105.2<br>-603.3<br>-110.4<br>-105.4<br>307.3.1<br>-603.1<br>-601.2<br>-601.1   |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>305.2<br>, 305.2<br>. 102.2<br>. 105.2<br>. 603.3<br>. 110.4<br>. 105.4<br>307.3.1<br>. 601.2<br>. 601.1<br>403   |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>305.2<br>, 305.2<br>. 102.2<br>. 105.2<br>. 603.3<br>. 110.4<br>. 105.4<br>307.3.1<br>. 601.2<br>. 601.1<br>403   |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>-305.2<br>-305.2<br>-102.2<br>-105.2<br>-603.3<br>-110.4<br>-105.4<br>307.3.1<br>-603.1<br>-601.2<br>-601.1<br>-601.2<br>-601.1<br>-403.2                     |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>- 305.2<br>- 305.2<br>- 102.2<br>- 105.2<br>- 603.3<br>- 110.4<br>- 105.4<br>307.3.1<br>- 601.2<br>- 601.1<br>- 403.2<br>- 404.3                              |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>- 305.2<br>- 305.2<br>- 102.2<br>- 105.2<br>- 603.3<br>- 110.4<br>- 105.4<br>307.3.1<br>- 601.2<br>- 601.1<br>- 403.2<br>- 404.3<br>- 404.3<br>- 404.5        |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>-305.2<br>-305.2<br>-102.2<br>-105.2<br>-603.3<br>-110.4<br>-105.4<br>307.3.1<br>-601.2<br>-601.1<br>-601.1<br>-403.2<br>-404.3<br>-404.5<br>-404.2           |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>-305.2<br>-305.2<br>-102.2<br>-105.2<br>-603.3<br>-110.4<br>-105.4<br>307.3.1<br>-601.2<br>-601.1<br>-601.1<br>-403.2<br>-404.3<br>-404.5<br>-404.2           |
| Live load                             | 1, 305.2<br>-305.2<br>-305.2<br>-102.2<br>-105.2<br>-603.3<br>-110.4<br>-105.4<br>307.3.1<br>-603.1<br>-601.2<br>-601.1<br>-403.2<br>-404.3<br>-404.5<br>-404.2<br>-301.1 |

| MOTEL (See HOTELS) MOTOR VEHICLES          |
|--|
| <u>Inoperative</u>                         |
| Painting302.8                              |
| 1 among                                    |
| N ·  |
| NATURAL                                    |
| Lighting                                   |
| Ventilation                                |
| NOTICE                                     |
| Appeal                                     |
| Form                                       |
| Method of service                          |
| Orders                                     |
|  |
| Owner, responsible person                  |
| Penalties. 107.4                           |
| Placarding of structure                    |
| Transfer of ownership                      |
| Vacating structure                         |
| NOXIOUS                                    |
| Process ventilation                        |
| Weeds                                      |
| NUISANCE                                   |
| Closing of vacant structures 108.2         |
|  |
| θ  |
| OBSTRUCTION                                |
| Light                                      |
| Right of entry104.4                        |
| OCCUPANCY (See USE)                        |
| OPEN                                       |
| Habitable rooms                            |
| Locked doors                               |
| <del>OPENABLE</del>                        |
| Definition                                 |
| Locked doors                               |
| Windows                                    |
| OPERATOR .                                 |
| Definition                                 |
| ORDER (See NOTICE)                         |
| ORDINANCE, RULE                            |
| Applicability                              |
| Application for appeal111.1                |
| OUTLET                                     |
| Electrical                                 |
| OWNER                                      |
| Closing of vacant structures               |
| Definition                                 |
|  |
| Demolition                                 |
| Extermination                              |
| Failure to comply                          |
| Insect and rat control 302.5, 308.2, 308.4 |
| Notice                                     |
| Placarding of structure                    |
| Responsibility                             |
| Responsibility, fire safety 701.2          |
|  |

| Responsibility, light, ventilation         | 401.2              |
|--|--------------------|
| Responsibility, mechanical and electrical. | 601.2              |
| Responsibility, plumbing facilities        | 501.               |
| Right of entry                             |                    |
| Rubbish storage                            |                    |
| Scope                                      |                    |
| Transfer of ownership                      |                    |
| <del>P</del>                               |                    |
| PASSAGEWAY                                 |                    |
| Common hall and stairway                   | 402.2              |
| Interior surfaces                          | . 305.3            |
| Toilet rooms, direct access                | 503.1              |
| PENALTY                                    |                    |
| Notices and orders                         | <del>. 107.4</del> |
| Placarding of structure                    |                    |
| Prohibited use                             |                    |
| Removal of placard                         |                    |
| Scope                                      | <del>. 101.2</del> |
| Violations                                 | <del>. 106.4</del> |
| PEST (VERMIN)                              |                    |
| Condemnation                               | <del>. 108.1</del> |
| Extermination                              |                    |
| Insect and rat control 302.5, 304.14       | <del>, 308.1</del> |
| PLACARD, POST                              |                    |
| Closing                                    |                    |
| Condemnation                               |                    |
| Demolition                                 |                    |
| Emergency, notice                          |                    |
| Notice to owner                            |                    |
| Placarding of structure                    |                    |
| Prohibited use                             |                    |
| Removal                                    | <del>. 108.6</del> |
| PLUMBING                                   | 5040               |
| Access                                     |                    |
| Clean and sanitary                         |                    |
| Connections                                |                    |
| Contamination                              |                    |
| Employee's facilities                      | <del> 503.3</del>  |
| Fixtures                                   |                    |
| Required facilities                        |                    |
| Responsibility                             |                    |
| Sanitary drainage system                   |                    |
| Scope                                      |                    |
| Storm drainage                             |                    |
| Supply                                     | <del>- 303.3</del> |
| PORCH                                      | 206.1              |
| Handrails                                  |                    |
| Structurally sound                         | <del>304.10</del>  |
| PORTABLE (TEMPORARY)                       | (02.1              |
| Cooking equipment                          | <del>. 603.1</del> |
| PRESSURE                                   | 5053               |
| Water supply                               | <del></del>        |
| PRIVATE, PRIVACY                           | 502 1              |
| Bathtub or shower                          |                    |
| Occupancy limitations                      | <del>. 404.1</del> |

| Required plumbing facilities          | 502                |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Sewage system                         | 506.1              |
| Water closet and lavatory             | <del> 503.1</del>  |
| Water system                          | 505.1              |
| PROPERTY, PREMISES                    |                    |
| Access to public property             |                    |
| Cleanliness                           |                    |
| Condemnation                          |                    |
| Definition                            |                    |
| Demolition                            |                    |
| Emergency measures                    |                    |
| Exterior areas                        |                    |
| Extermination, multiple occupancy.    | •                  |
| Extermination, single occupancy       |                    |
| Failure to comply                     |                    |
| Grading and drainage                  |                    |
| Responsibility                        |                    |
| Scope                                 |                    |
| Storm drainage                        |                    |
| Vacant structures and land PROTECTION | 301.3              |
| Basement windows                      | 304.17             |
| Fire protection systems               |                    |
| Signs, marquees and awnings           |                    |
| PUBLIC                                |                    |
| Access to public property             | 702.1              |
| Cleanliness                           |                    |
| Egress                                |                    |
| Hallway                               |                    |
| Sewage system                         |                    |
| Toilet rooms                          |                    |
| Vacant structures and land            |                    |
| Water system                          |                    |
| PUBLIC WAY                            |                    |
| Definition                            | 202                |
|                                       |                    |
| R.                                    |                    |
| RAIN                                  |                    |
| Basement hatchways                    | <del> 304.16</del> |
| Exterior walls                        | 304.6              |
| Grading and drainage                  |                    |
| Roofs                                 |                    |
| Window and door frames                | <del>304.13</del>  |
| RATS                                  |                    |
| Basement hatchways                    | 304.16             |
| Condemnation                          |                    |
| Exterior surfaces                     |                    |
| Extermination                         |                    |
| Guards for basement windows           |                    |
| Harborage                             |                    |
| Insect and rat control                | 308.1              |
| RECORD                                |                    |
| Official records                      | 104.7              |
| REHABILITATION                        |                    |
| Intent                                | 101.3              |
| REPAIR                                |                    |

| Application of other codes  | 102.3  |
|---|--|
| Chimneys  | 304.11   |
| Demolition  | 110.1  |
| Exterior surfaces   | 304.1  |
| Maintenance   | 102.2  |
| Public areas  | 302.3  |
| Signs, marquees and awnings   | 304.9  |
| Stairs and porches  |  |
| Weather tight   |  |
| Workmanship   |  |
| REPORTS   |  |
| Test reports  | . 105.3.3  |
| RESIDENTIAL   |  |
| Extermination   | 308  |
| Residential heating   |  |
| Scope   |  |
| RESPONSIBILITY  |  |
| Extermination   | 308  |
| Fire safety   |  |
| Garbage disposal  |  |
| General   |  |
| Mechanical and electrical   |  |
| Persons   |  |
| Placarding of structure   |  |
| Plumbing facilities   |  |
| Rubbish storage   |  |
| Scope   |  |
| REVOKE, REMOVE  |  |
|   |  |
|   | 110  |
| Demolition  |  |
| Demolition  | 102.4  |
| Demolition  | 102.4<br>403.4   |
| Demolition  | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6  |
| Demolition  | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6  |
| Demolition  Existing remedies  Process ventilation  Removal of placard  Rubbish removal   | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6<br>. 307.2.1   |
| Demolition  Existing remedies  Process ventilation  Removal of placard  Rubbish removal  RIGHT OF ENTRY   | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1   |
| Demolition  | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1<br>104.4  |
| Demolition  Existing remedies  Process ventilation  Removal of placard  Rubbish removal  RIGHT OF ENTRY  Duties and powers of code official  Inspections  ROOF  Exterior structure  | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1<br>104.4<br>104.3   |
| Demolition  Existing remedies  Process ventilation  Removal of placard  Rubbish removal  RIGHT OF ENTRY  Duties and powers of code official  Inspections  ROOF  Exterior structure  Roofs   | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1<br>104.4<br>104.3<br>304.1<br>304.7                                     |
| Demolition  Existing remedies  Process ventilation  Removal of placard  Rubbish removal  RIGHT OF ENTRY  Duties and powers of code official  Inspections  ROOF  Exterior structure  | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1<br>104.4<br>104.3<br>304.1<br>304.7                                     |
| Demolition  Existing remedies  Process ventilation  Removal of placard  Rubbish removal  RIGHT OF ENTRY  Duties and powers of code official  Inspections  ROOF  Exterior structure  Roofs  Storm drainage  ROOM   | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1<br>104.4<br>104.3<br>304.7<br>507                                       |
| Demolition  Existing remedies  Process ventilation  Removal of placard  Rubbish removal  RIGHT OF ENTRY  Duties and powers of code official  Inspections  ROOF  Exterior structure  Roofs  Storm drainage   | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1<br>104.4<br>104.3<br>304.7<br>507                                       |
| Demolition  Existing remedies  Process ventilation  Removal of placard  Rubbish removal  RIGHT OF ENTRY  Duties and powers of code official  Inspections  ROOF  Exterior structure  Roofs  Storm drainage  ROOM   | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1<br>104.3<br>304.1<br>304.7<br>507                                       |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities  | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1<br>104.3<br>104.3<br>304.7<br>507<br>403.3<br>503.2                     |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities   | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1<br>104.4<br>104.3<br>304.7<br>507<br>402.1<br>602                       |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light   | 102.4403.4108.6307.2.1104.4104.3304.7507403.3503.2402.1602402  |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light. Minimum ceiling heights  | 102.4108.6104.4104.3304.1304.7507403.3503.2402.1402404.3   |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light Minimum occupancy area requirements   | 102.4108.6104.4104.3104.3304.7507403.3503.2402.1602402404.5  |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light Minimum ceiling heights Minimum width   | 102.4403.4108.6307.2.1104.4104.3304.7507403.3503.2402.1602404.3404.5404.5                                  |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light Minimum ceiling heights Minimum width Overcrowding  | 102.4403.4108.6307.2.1104.4104.3304.7507403.3503.2402.1602404.5404.5404.5                                  |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light Minimum occupancy area requirements Minimum width Overcrowding Prohibited use                                 | 102.4108.6104.4104.3104.3304.1304.7507403.3503.2402.1602404.3404.5404.5404.5404.4                          |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light Minimum ceiling heights Minimum width Overcrowding Prohibited use Separation                                  | 102.4108.6108.6104.4104.3104.3304.7507403.3503.2402.1602404.3404.5404.5404.5.2                             |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light Minimum occupancy area requirements Minimum width Overcrowding Prohibited use Separation Sleeping             | 102.4108.6108.6104.4104.3104.3304.7507403.3503.2402.1602404.5404.5404.5404.5404.5404.4                     |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light Minimum occupancy area requirements Minimum width Overcrowding Prohibited use Separation Sleeping Temperature | 102.4403.4108.6307.2.1104.4104.3304.7507403.3503.2402.1602404.5404.5404.5404.5404.4602.5                   |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light Minimum occupancy area requirements Minimum width Overcrowding Prohibited use Separation Sleeping             | 102.4403.4108.6307.2.1104.4104.3304.7507403.3503.2402.1602404.5404.5404.5404.5404.5404.5404.5404.5404.5503 |

| ROOMING HOUSES (See DORMITORY)  |                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| RUBBISH                         | 0111)                    |
| Accumulation                    | 307.1                    |
| Definition                      |                          |
| Disposal                        |                          |
| Garbage facilities              | 30731                    |
| Rubbish storage                 |                          |
| Storage                         |                          |
| <del>Storage</del>              |                          |
| \$                              |                          |
| SAFETY, SAFE                    |                          |
| Chimney                         | 304-11                   |
| Condemnation                    |                          |
| Electrical installation         |                          |
| Emergency measures              |                          |
| Fire safety requirements        |                          |
|                                 |                          |
| Fireplaces                      |                          |
|                                 |                          |
| Safety controls                 |                          |
| Scope                           |                          |
| Unsafe structures and equipment | 108                      |
| SANITARY                        | 205.2                    |
| Bathroom and kitchen floors     |                          |
| Cleanliness                     |                          |
| Disposal of garbage             | 307.3                    |
| Disposal of rubbish             |                          |
| Exterior property areas         |                          |
| Exterior structure              |                          |
| Food preparation                |                          |
| Furnished by occupant           |                          |
| Interior surfaces               |                          |
| Plumbing fixtures               |                          |
| Required plumbing facilities    | 502                      |
| Sanitation                      |                          |
| Scope                           | <del> 101.2</del>        |
| SASH                            |                          |
| Window                          | 304.13                   |
| <b>SCREENS</b>                  |                          |
| Insect screens                  | 304.14                   |
| SECURITY                        |                          |
| Basement hatchways              | <del> 304.18.3</del>     |
| Building                        | 304.18                   |
| Doors                           |                          |
| Vacant structures and land      | <del> 301.3</del>        |
| Windows                         | 304.18.2                 |
| SELF-CLOSING SCREEN DOORS       | •                        |
| Insect screens                  | 304.14                   |
| SEPARATION                      |                          |
| Fire-resistance ratings         | <del>703</del>           |
| Privacy                         | 404.1                    |
| Separation of units             |                          |
| Water closet and lavatory       |                          |
| SERVICE                         |                          |
| Electrical                      | 604.2                    |
| Method                          |                          |
| Notices and orders              |                          |
| reduces and orders              | .07.1 <del>, 100.5</del> |

| a :  | 100.2   |
|--|---|
| Service on occupant  | 108.3   |
| <del>SEWER</del>   |   |
| General  | <del> 506.1</del>                                     |
| Maintenance  | <del> 506.2</del>                                     |
| SHOWER   |   |
| Bathtub or shower  | 502.1   |
| Rooming houses   |   |
| Water heating facilities   |   |
| Water system   |   |
| SIGN   |   |
| Signs, marquees and awnings  | 304.0   |
| SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING   |   |
|  | 200   |
| Extermination  | 308   |
| SINK   |   |
| Kitchen sink   |   |
| Sewage system  |   |
| Water supply   | <del> 505.3</del>                                     |
| SIZE   |   |
| Habitable room, light  | 402   |
| Habitable room, ventilation  |   |
| Room area  |   |
| SLEEPING   |   |
| Area for sleeping purposes   | 404.4.1   |
| Cooking facilities   |   |
| SMOKE  |   |
|  | 7042  |
| Alarms   |   |
| Detectors  |   |
| Interconnection  |   |
| Power source   | <del> 704.3</del>                                     |
| SPACE  |   |
| General, light   | <del>402</del>  |
| General, ventilation   | 403   |
| Occupancy limitations  |   |
| Privacy  |   |
| Scope  |   |
| STACK  |   |
| Chimneys   | 304.11  |
| STAIRS   |   |
| Common halls and stairways, light.   | 402.2   |
|  |   |
| Exit facilities  |   |
| Handrails  | •   |
| Lighting   |   |
| Public areas   | 2022  |
| Stairs and porches   |   |
| •  |   |
| STANDARD   | 304.10  |
| •  | 304.10  |
| STANDARD   | 304.10  |
| STANDARD ReferencedSTORAGE   | 304.10  |
| STANDARD ReferencedSTORAGE Food preparation  | 304.10  |
| STANDARD ReferencedSTORAGE Food preparationGarbage storage facilities  | 304.10102.7404.7307.3                                 |
| STANDARD Referenced  | 304.10<br>102.7<br>404.7<br>307.3<br>307.2.1          |
| STANDARD Referenced  | 304.10<br>102.7<br>404.7<br>307.3<br>307.2.1          |
| STANDARD Referenced  | 304.10102.7404.7307.3307.2.1                          |
| STANDARD Referenced STORAGE Food preparation Garbage storage facilities Rubbish storage facilities Sanitation STRUCTURE Accessory structures | 304.10<br>102.7<br>404.7<br>307.3<br>307.2.1<br>302.7 |
| STANDARD Referenced  | 304.10102.7307.3307.2.1302.7108.2                     |
| STANDARD Referenced STORAGE Food preparation Garbage storage facilities Rubbish storage facilities Sanitation STRUCTURE Accessory structures | 304.10102.7404.7307.3307.2.1302.7108.2202             |

| General, exterior            | . 304.1            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| General, condemnation        |                    |
| General, interior structure  |                    |
| Placarding of structure      |                    |
| Scope                        |                    |
| Structural members           |                    |
| Vacant structures and land   | . 301.3            |
| SUPPLY Combustion air        | 602.5              |
| Connections                  |                    |
| Water heating facilities     |                    |
| Water supply                 | 505.4<br>505.3     |
| Water system                 |                    |
| SURFACE                      |                    |
| Exterior surfaces            | 304.6              |
| Interior surfaces            |                    |
| SWIMMING                     |                    |
| Swimming pools 303.1         | <del>, 303.2</del> |
|                              |                    |
| Ŧ                            |                    |
| TEMPERATURE                  |                    |
| Nonresidential structures    |                    |
| Residential buildings        |                    |
| Water heating facilities     | 505.4              |
| TENANT<br>Scope              | 101.2              |
| TEST, TESTING                | <del>. 101.2</del> |
| Agency 1                     | 05.3.2             |
| Methods                      |                    |
| Reports                      |                    |
| Required.                    |                    |
| TOXIC                        |                    |
| Process ventilation          | . 403.4            |
| TRASH                        |                    |
| Rubbish and garbage          | 307                |
| TREAD                        |                    |
| Stair                        | <del>304.10</del>  |
|                              |                    |
| U LODGER LOTTE D             |                    |
| UNOBSTRUCTED                 | 702.1              |
| Access to public way         |                    |
| UNSAFE                       | 702.1              |
| Equipment                    | 108.1.2            |
| Existing remedies            | 102.4              |
| General, condemnation        | 08. 110            |
| General, demolition          |                    |
| Notices and orders 107       |                    |
| Structure                    |                    |
| USE                          |                    |
| Application of other codes   | . 102.3            |
| General, demolition          | 110                |
|                              |                    |
| ¥                            |                    |
| VACANT                       | 100.0              |
| Closing of vacant structures | . 108.2            |

|   | 107  |
|---|--|
| Method of service   | <del>107.3, 108.3</del>                                    |
| Notice to owner or to person  |  |
| responsible   | <del>107, 108.3</del>                                      |
| Placarding of structure   |  |
| Vacant structures and land  |  |
| VAPOR   |  |
| Exhaust vents   | 302.6  |
| Process ventilation   |  |
| VEHICLES  |  |
|   | 200.0  |
| Inoperative   | 302.8  |
| Painting  | 302.8  |
| VENT  |  |
| Connections   |  |
| Exhaust vents   | <del> 302.6</del>  |
| Flue  | <del> 603.2</del>  |
| <b>VENTILATION</b>  |  |
| Clothes dryer exhaust   | <del> 403.5</del>  |
| Combustion air  | 603.5  |
| Definition  | 202  |
| General, ventilation  |  |
| Habitable rooms   |  |
| Process ventilation   |  |
| Recirculation   |  |
| Toilet rooms  |  |
| VERMIN  |  |
| Condemnation  | 108  |
| Insect and rat control  |  |
|   | <del>. 302.3,300</del>                                     |
| VIOLATION Condemnation  | 100  |
|   |  |
| General   |  |
| Notice  |  |
| Ponalty   |  |
| Placarding of structure   |  |
| Prosecution   | <del> 106.3</del>  |
| 1 TOBOCCULION   |  |
| Strict liability offense  | 106.3, 202   |
|   |  |
| Strict liability offense  | 107.5  |
| Strict liability offense  | 107.5  |
| Strict liability offense  | 302.3  |
| Strict liability offense  | 302.3  |
| Strict liability offense  | 302.3<br>302.7<br>304.2, 304.6                             |
| Strict liability offense  Transfer of ownership  W WALK Sidewalks WALL Accessory structures Exterior surfaces   | 302.3<br>302.7<br>304.2, 304.6<br>304.6                    |
| Strict liability offense  | 302.3<br>302.7<br>304.2, 304.6<br>304.5                    |
| Strict liability offense.  Transfer of ownership  | 302.3302.7 304.2, 304.6304.5703.1                          |
| Strict liability offense.  Transfer of ownership  W WALK Sidewalks WALL Accessory structures Exterior surfaces Exterior walls Foundation walls General, fire resistance rating Interior surfaces  | 302.3<br>302.7<br>304.2, 304.6<br>304.5<br>703.1<br>305.3  |
| Strict liability offense.  Transfer of ownership  W WALK Sidewalks WALL Accessory structures Exterior surfaces Exterior walls Foundation walls. General, fire resistance rating Interior surfaces Outlets required  | 302.3302.7 304.2, 304.6304.5703.1305.3605.2                |
| Strict liability offense.  Transfer of ownership  | 302.3302.7 304.2, 304.6304.5703.1305.3605.2                |
| Strict liability offense.  Transfer of ownership  | 302.3302.7 304.2, 304.6304.5305.3605.2602.5                |
| Strict liability offense.  Transfer of ownership  W WALK Sidewalks WALL Accessory structures Exterior surfaces Exterior walls Foundation walls. General, fire resistance rating Interior surfaces Outlets required Temperature measurement WASTE Disposal of garbage  |  |
| Strict liability offense.  Transfer of ownership  | 302.3302.7 304.2, 304.6304.5703.1305.3605.2602.5307.3307.2 |
| Strict liability offense.  Transfer of ownership  W WALK Sidewalks WALL Accessory structures Exterior surfaces Exterior walls Foundation walls. General, fire resistance rating Interior surfaces Outlets required Temperature measurement WASTE Disposal of garbage Disposal of rubbish. Dwelling units                          | 302.3302.7 304.2, 304.6304.5305.3605.2602.5307.3307.2502.1 |
| Strict liability offense.  Transfer of ownership  W WALK Sidewalks WALL Accessory structures Exterior surfaces Exterior walls Foundation walls General, fire resistance rating Interior surfaces Outlets required Temperature measurement WASTE Disposal of garbage Disposal of rubbish Dwelling units Garbage storage facilities | 302.3302.7 304.2, 304.6304.5305.3605.2602.5307.3307.2502.1 |
| Strict liability offense.  Transfer of ownership  W WALK Sidewalks WALL Accessory structures Exterior surfaces Exterior walls Foundation walls. General, fire resistance rating Interior surfaces Outlets required Temperature measurement WASTE Disposal of garbage Disposal of rubbish. Dwelling units                          | 302.3302.7 304.2, 304.6304.5305.3605.2602.5307.3307.2502.1 |

Emergency measure . . . . . . . . .

| Basement hatchways          | <del> 304.16</del>     |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Connections                 |                        |
| Contamination               |                        |
| General, sewage             |                        |
| General, storm drainage     | <del>507</del>         |
| General, water system       | <del> 505</del>        |
| Heating                     | 505.4                  |
| Hotels                      |                        |
| Kitchen sink                |                        |
| Required facilities         | <del> 502</del>        |
| Rooming houses              | <del>502.2</del>       |
| Supply                      | <del> 505.3</del>      |
| System                      |                        |
| Toilet rooms                |                        |
| Water heating facilities    | 505.4                  |
| <del>WEATHER, CLIMATE</del> |                        |
| Heating facilities          | <del> 602</del>        |
| Rule-making authority       | 104.2                  |
| WEATHERSTRIP                |                        |
| Window and door frames      | 304.13                 |
| <del>WEEDS</del>            |                        |
| Noxious weeds               | 302.4                  |
| WIDTH                       |                        |
| Minimum room width          | 404 <del>.2</del>      |
| WIND                        |                        |
| Weather tight               | 304.13                 |
| Window and door frames      | <del>304.13</del>      |
| WINDOW                      |                        |
| Emergency escape            | <del>702.4</del>       |
| Glazing                     |                        |
| Guards for basement windows |                        |
| Habitable rooms             |                        |
| Insect screens              |                        |
| Interior surface            |                        |
| Light                       |                        |
| Openable windows            |                        |
| Toilet rooms                | 403.2                  |
| Ventilation                 |                        |
| Weather tight               | 304.13                 |
| Window and door frames      | 304.13                 |
| WORKER                      |                        |
| Employee facilities50       | <del>)3.3, 602.4</del> |
| WORKMANSHIP                 |                        |

end.

# **ATTACHMENT B**

# ORDINANCE NO. 391 INCLUDING COUNCILMEMBER FIMIA'S AMENDED VERSION OF THE IPMC

### **ORDINANCE NO. 391 (B)**

## AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SHORELINE, WASHINGTON AMENDING REGULATIONS DEFINING PUBLIC NUISANCES AND ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES IN TITLE 10, TITLE 13, TITLE 15 AND TITLE 20 OF THE SHORELINE MUNICIPAL CODE

WHEREAS the City Council approved a work plan for 2004-2005 that included a goal to "Review and consider improvements in code enforcement standards";

WHEREAS the intent of the City's is to achieve code compliance by education and prevention as a first step;

WHEREAS the City Council approved a "Three Strike" approach to enforcement to allow for warnings and voluntary compliance with Codes before elevating enforcement to penalties and more aggressive legal actions unless the violation was an imminent threat to health, safety or the environment;

WHEREAS input from the public was obtained for the purposes of defining code enforcement issues and solutions at the March 2, 2005 Council of Neighborhoods meeting and a Code Enforcement Community Workshop on April 6, 2005;

WHEREAS the Neighborhoods of Echo Lake (April 19, 2005), Ridgecrest and North City (joint meeting May 25, 2005) invited staff to attend their neighborhood meetings to discuss code enforcement issues and possible solutions;

WHEREAS a workshop was held at the Planning Commission on June 16, 2005 to introduce the final set of code enforcement issues as confirmed through public input and staff analysis;

WHEREAS a SEPA Determination of Nonsignificance was issued on June 27, 2005;

WHEREAS the Planning Commission conducted a public hearing on July 7, 2005 to address the proposed amendments to Shoreline Municipal Code Titles 10, 13 and 20 including the adoption of the International Property Maintenance Code with local amendments; and

WHEREAS the proposed changes are focused on enhancing the Shoreline Municipal Code to more adequately enforce the identified issues; NOW THEREFORE

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHORELINE DO ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

#### Section 1. Amendment. SMC 10.05.010 is amended as follows:

### 10.05.010 Adoption by reference.

The "Washington Model Traffic Ordinance", Chapter 308-330 WAC, except as identified in SMC 10.05.020 and 10.50.030 is hereby adopted by reference as the traffic ordinance of the city of Shoreline as if set forth in full. Also adopted by reference are Sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12 and 23 of Chapter 275, Laws of 1994 and RCW 46.04.215. 46.20.730 as amended by Section 23 of Chapter 275, Laws of 1994. [Ord. 70 § 1, 1996]

**Section 2. New Section.** A new section 10.05.030 is adopted to read:

10.05.030 MTO Amendments.

A. WAC 308-330-406 is amended to read as follows:

WAC 308-330-406 RCW sections adopted -- Abandoned, unauthorized, and junk vehicle tow truck operators. The following sections of the Revised Code of Washington (RCW) pertaining to abandoned, unauthorized, and junk vehicle tow truck operators as now or hereafter amended are hereby adopted by reference as a part of this chapter in all respects as though such sections were set forth herein in full: RCW 46.55.010, 46.55.020, 46.55.025, 46.55.035, 46.55.037, 46.55.040, 46.55.050, 46.55.060, 46.55.063, 46.55.070, 46.55.075, 46.55.080, 46.55.085, 46.55.090, 46.55.100, 46.55.105, 46.55.110, 46.55.113, 46.55.120, 46.55.130, 46.55.140, 46.55.150, 46.55.160, 46.55.170, 46.55.230, and 46.55.240.

# 1. RCW 46.55.010 is adopted with the following amendments to subsections (4) and (13):

- (4) "Junk vehicle" means a vehicle certified under RCW 46.55.230 as meeting at least three of the following requirements:
  - a) Is three years old or older;
  - b) Is extensively damaged, such damage including but not limited to any of the following: A broken window or windshield, or missing wheels, tires, motor, or transmission;
  - c) Is apparently inoperable <u>including a condition which makes the</u> <u>vehicle incapable of being operated legally on a public highway;</u>
  - d) Has an approximate fair market value equal only to the approximate value of the scrap in it;

(13) "Unauthorized vehicle" means a vehicle that is subject to impoundment after being left unattended in one of the following public or private locations for the indicated period of time:

Subject to removal after:

| (a) |             | Public locations:   |
|-----|-------------|---|
| ٠   | (i)         | Constituting an accident or a traffic hazard as defined in RCW 46.55.113  |
|     | (ii)        | On a highway and tagged as described in RCW 46.55.085   |
| į   | (iii)       | In a publicly owned or controlled parking facility, properly posted under RCW 46.55.070 Immediately   |
|     | <u>(iv)</u> | Vehicles used for human habitation underRCW 46.61.570   |
|     | <u>(v)</u>  | Failing to displaying current and valid registration tabs properly mounted in accordance with RCW 46.16.240, 46.16.047, 46.16.160, and 308-96A- 295 |
| (b) |             | Private locations:  |
|     | (i)         | On residential property Immediately   |
|     | (ii)        | On private, nonresidential property, properly posted under RCW 46.55.070 Immediately  |
|     | (iii)       | On private, nonresidential property, not posted 24 hours  |

## 2. RCW 46.55.113 is adopted with the following amendment to Subsection (2):

- (2) In addition, a police officer may take custody of a vehicle, at his or her discretion, and provide for its prompt removal to a place of safety under any of the following circumstances:
- (a) Whenever a police officer finds a vehicle standing upon the roadway in violation of any of the provisions of RCW 46.61.560, the officer may provide for the removal of the vehicle or require the driver or other person in charge of the vehicle to move the vehicle to a position off the roadway;
- (b) Whenever a police officer finds a vehicle unattended upon a highway where the vehicle constitutes an obstruction to traffic or jeopardizes public safety;
- (c) Whenever a police officer finds an unattended vehicle at the scene of an accident or when the driver of a vehicle involved in an accident is physically or mentally incapable of deciding upon steps to be taken to protect his or her property;
- (d) Whenever the driver of a vehicle is arrested and taken into custody by a police officer;

- (e) Whenever a police officer discovers a vehicle that the officer determines to be a stolen vehicle;
- (f) Whenever a vehicle without a special license plate, card, or decal indicating that the vehicle is being used to transport a disabled person under RCW 46.16.381 is parked in a stall or space clearly and conspicuously marked under RCW 46.61.581 which space is provided on private property without charge or on public property;
- (g) Upon determining that a person is operating a motor vehicle without a valid driver's license in violation of RCW 46.20.005 or with a license that has been expired for ninety days or more;
- (h) When a vehicle is illegally occupying a truck, commercial loading zone, restricted parking zone, bus, loading, hooded-meter, taxi, street construction or maintenance, or other similar zone where, by order of the director of transportation or chiefs of police or fire or their designees, parking is limited to designated classes of vehicles or is prohibited during certain hours, on designated days or at all times, if the zone has been established with signage for at least twenty-four hours and where the vehicle is interfering with the proper and intended use of the zone. Signage must give notice to the public that a vehicle will be removed if illegally parked in the zone.
- (i) When the vehicle is a junk vehicle and is parked, wholly or partially, on a public right-of-way.

#### B. WAC 308-330-462 is amended to read as follows:

WAC 308-330-462 RCW sections adopted -- Stopping, standing, and parking. The following sections of the Revised Code of Washington (RCW) pertaining to vehicle stopping, standing, and parking as now or hereafter amended are hereby adopted by reference as a part of this chapter in all respects as though such sections were set forth herein in full: RCW 46.61.560, 46.61.570, 46.61.575, 46.61.581, 46.61.582, 46.61.583, 46.61.585, 46.61.587, and 46.61.590.

#### RCW 46.61.570 is adopted with the following amendments to subsections (1) and (5):

- (1) Except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic, or in compliance with law or the directions of a police officer or official traffic control device, no person shall:
  - (a) Stop, stand, or park a vehicle:
    - (i) On the roadway side of any vehicle stopped or parked at the edge or

#### curb of a street;

- (ii) On a sidewalk or street planting strip;
- (iii) Within an intersection;
- (iv) On a crosswalk;
- (v) Between a safety zone and the adjacent curb or within thirty feet of points on the curb immediately opposite the ends of a safety zone, unless official signs or markings indicate a different no-parking area opposite the ends of a safety zone;
- (vi) Alongside or opposite any street excavation or obstruction when stopping, standing, or parking would obstruct traffic;
- (vii) Upon any bridge or other elevated structure upon a highway or within a highway tunnel;
- (viii) On any railroad tracks;
- (ix) In the area between roadways of a divided highway including crossovers; or
- (x) At any place where official signs prohibit stopping;-
- (xi) On public right of way unless said vehicle displays a current and valid registration tabs properly mounted in accordance with 46.16.010(1).
- (xii) Within the same block to avoid a time limit regulation specified in that particular area, except as provided in RCW 46.61.582 and 46.61.583;
- (5) It shall be unlawful to use a vehicle for human habitation on any public, right-of-way or parking area. "Human habitation" means the use of a vehicle for sleeping, setting up housekeeping or cooking.

#### **Section 3. Amendment.** SMC 13.14.030 is amended as follows:

13.14.050 Garbage receptacles – Residential.

A. It is unlawful for the owners or occupants of private property to deposit or accumulate, or to permit the deposit or accumulation of, garbage upon such private property; provided, however, that this shall not prohibit the storage of garbage in private garbage receptacle(s), in accordance with health and safety regulations; or when such garbage receptacle(s) are for immediate disposal provided, that all garbage and refuse shall be removed at least every two weeks;

provided further, that the use of a compost pile or bin shall not be prohibited if the use and maintenance thereof is in such a manner as to prevent the attraction, breeding and/or harboring of insects and rodents. Any such use permitted hereunder shall not be construed to permit a nuisance as defined by SMC 20.30.750 or state law.

B. No garbage shall be placed out for collection in bundles or otherwise outside of an approved garbage receptacle. [Ord. 251 § 1, 2000]

**Section 4. Amendments.** Shoreline Municipal Code Sections 20.20.016, 20.30.730, 20.30.750, 20.30.770, 20.30.775 and 20.30.410 are amended:

#### 20.20.016 **D** definitions.

Dwelling Unit. Residential living facility, <u>used, intended or designed to provide</u> <u>physically segregated complete independent living facilities for one or more persons, including living, sleeping, cooking and sanitation facilities. A dwelling unit is to be distinguished from lodging, such as hotel/motel or dormitory.</u>

### 20.30.730 General provisions.

- A. For the purposes of this subchapter, any person who causes or maintains a Code Violation and the owner, lessor, tenant or other person entitled to control, use, or occupancy of property where a Code Violation occurs shall be identified as the responsible party and shall be subject to penalties enforcement action as provided in this subchapter. However, if a property owner affirmatively demonstrates that the action which resulted in the violation was taken without the owner's knowledge or consent by someone other than the owner or someone acting on the owner's behalf, that owner shall be responsible only for bringing the property into compliance to the extent reasonably feasible under the circumstances, as determined by the Director. Should the owner responsible party not correct the violation, after service of the notice and order, civil fines, and penalties and abatement costs may be assessed.
- B. It shall be the responsibility of any person identified as a responsible party to bring the property into a safe and reasonable condition to achieve compliance. Payment of fines, applications for permits, acknowledgment of stop work orders and compliance with other remedies does not substitute for performing the corrective work required and having the property brought into compliance to the extent reasonably possible under the circumstances. The date set for compliance in the Notice and Order takes precedence over any date established for the expiration of any required permit(s) and will be subordinate only to written extension of the Notice and Order.
- C. The procedures set forth in this subchapter are not exclusive. These procedures shall not in any manner limit or restrict the City from remedying or abating Code Violations in any other manner authorized by law. (Ord. 238 Ch. III § 10(b), 2000).

### 20.30.740 Enforcement provisions.

#### A. Infraction.

Whenever the Director has determined that a Code <u>V</u>iolation has occurred, the Director may issue a Class 1 civil infraction, or other class of infraction specified in the particular ordinance violated, to any responsible party, according to the provisions set forth in Chapter 7.80 RCW.

## B. <u>Misdemeanor</u>.

Any person who willfully or knowingly causes, aids or abets a Code Violation by any act of commission or omission is guilty of a misdemeanor. Upon conviction, the person shall be punished by a fine not to exceed \$1,000 and/or imprisonment in the county jail for a term not to exceed 90 days. Each week (seven days) such violation continues shall be considered a separate misdemeanor offense. A misdemeanor complaint or notice of infraction may be filed as an alternative, or in addition to any other judicial or administrative remedy provided in this subchapter or by law or other regulation.

- C. <u>Suspension, revocation or limitation of permit.</u>
  - 1. The Director may suspend, revoke or limit any permit issued whenever:
    - <u>a.</u> —1. The permit holder has committed a Code Violation in the course of performing activities subject to that permit;
    - <u>b.</u> 2. The permit holder has interfered with the Director in the performance of his or her duties relating to that permit;
    - <u>c.</u> 3. The permit was issued in error or on the bases of materially incorrect information supplied to the City; or
    - <u>d.</u> 4. Permit fees or costs were paid to the City by check and returned from a financial institution marked nonsufficient funds (NSF) or cancelled.
  - 2. Such suspension, revocation or modification shall be carried out through the notice and order provisions of this subchapter and shall be effective upon the compliance date established by the notice and order. Such revocation, suspension or cancellation may be appealed to the Hearing Examiner using the appeal provisions of this subchapter. Notwithstanding any other provision of this subchapter, the Director may immediately suspend operations under any permit by issuing a stop work order.

## D. Civil Penalties.

- 1. A civil penalty for violation of the terms and conditions of a notice and order shall be imposed in the amount of \$500.00. The total initial penalties assessed for notice and orders and stop work orders pursuant to this section shall apply for the first 14-day period following the violation of the order, if no appeal is filed. The penalties for the next 14-day period shall be 150 percent of the initial penalties, and the penalties for the next 14-day period and each such period or portion thereafter, shall be double the amount of the initial penalties.
- 2. Any responsible party who has committed a violation of the provisions of Chapter 20.80 SMC, Critical Areas, will not only be required to restore damaged critical areas, insofar as that is possible and beneficial, as

determined by the Director, but will also be required to pay civil penalties in addition to penalties under subsection D(1), for the redress of ecological, recreation, and economic values lost or damaged due to the violation. Civil penalties will be assessed according to the following factors:

- a. An amount determined to be equivalent to the economic benefit that the responsible party derives from the violation measured as the total of:
  - i. The resulting increase in market value of the property; and
  - ii. The value received by the responsible party; and
  - iii. The savings of construction costs realized by the responsible party as a result of performing any act in violation of the chapter; and
- b. A penalty of \$1,000 if the violation was deliberate, the result of knowingly false information submitted by the property owner, agent, or contractor, or the result of reckless disregard on the part of the property owner, agent, or their contractor. The property owner shall assume the burden of proof for demonstrating that the violation was not deliberate; and
- c. A penalty of \$2,000 if the violation has severe ecological impacts, including temporary or permanent loss of resource values or functions.
- A repeat violation means a violation of the same regulation in any location within the City by the same responsible party, for which voluntary compliance previously has been sought or any enforcement action taken, within the immediate preceding 24 consecutive month period, and will incur double the civil penalties set forth above.
- 4. The responsible parties have a duty to notify the Director of any actions taken to achieve compliance with the notice and order. For purposes of assessing civil penalties, a violation shall be considered ongoing until the responsible party has come into compliance with the notice and order and has notified the Director of this compliance, and an official inspection has verified compliance.
- 5. Civil penalties may be waived or reimbursed to the payer by the Director, with the concurrence of the Finance Director, under the following circumstances:
  - a. The notice and order was issued in error; or
  - b. The civil penalties were assessed in error; or
  - c. Notice failed to reach the property owner due to unusual circumstances; or
  - d. Compelling new information warranting waiver has been presented to the Director since the notice and order was issued and documented with the waiver decision.

### E. Abatement.

- 1. All public nuisances are subject to abatement under this subchapter.
- 2. Imminent nuisance and summary abatement.

If a condition, substance, act or nuisance exists which causes a condition the continued existence of which constitutes an immediate and emergent threat to the public health, safety or welfare or to the environment, the City may summarily and without prior notice abate the condition. Notice of such abatement, including the reason for the abatement, shall be given to the person responsible for the property and the violation as soon as reasonably possible after the abatement. The Director or his/her designee shall make the determination of a condition, substance, act or other occurrence constituting an imminent nuisance requiring summary abatement. Costs, both direct and indirect, of the abatement may be assessed as provided in this chapter.

## F. Additional enforcement provisions.

The enforcement provisions of this section are not exclusive, and may be used in addition to other enforcement provisions authorized by the Shoreline Municipal Code or by state law, including filing for injunctive relief or filing of a civil action.

### 20.30.750 Declaration of public nuisance, enforcement

Code violations detrimental to the public health, safety and environment are hereby declared public nuisances. All conditions determined to be public nuisance shall be subject to and enforced pursuant to the provisions of this subchapter except where specifically excluded.

- A. A public nuisance is any City land use and development ordinance, public health ordinance, or violations of this subchapter including, but not limited to:

  A Code Violation, as used in this subchapter, is declared to be a public nuisance and includes violations of the following:
  - 1. Any City land use and development ordinances or public health ordinances;
  - 2. Any public nuisance as set forth in RCW 7.48 and RCW 9.66;
  - 3. Violation of any of the Codes adopted in SMC 15.05;
  - 1. <u>4.</u> Any accumulation of refuse, except for such yard debris that is properly contained for the purpose of composting. This does not apply to material kept in garbage receptacles maintained for regular collection; except as provided in Chapter 13.14 SMC, Garbage Code;
  - 2.5. Nuisance vegetation; and
  - 3. <u>6.</u> The <u>DD</u>iscarding or dumping of any material onto the public right-of-way, waterway, or other public property;
- B. No act which is done or maintained under the express authority of a statute or ordinance shall be deemed a public nuisance.

## 20.30.770 (E) Notice & Orders.

8. A statement advising that, if any required work is not commenced or completed or a written extension for completion obtained within the time

specified by the notice and order, the Director may proceed to abate the violation and cause the work to be done and charge the costs thereof as a lien against the property and as a joint and several personal obligation of all responsible parties;

#### 20.30.770 (J) Abatement of Unfit Premises and Collection of Costs.

- 1. The Shoreline City Council finds that there exist within the City of Shoreline premises that are unfit for human habitation or other uses due to conditions that are inimical to the health and welfare of City residents.
- 2. In the case of such unfit dwellings, buildings, structures, and premises or portions thereof, the Director, as an alternative to any other remedy provided in this subchapter, may abate such conditions and have abatement costs collected as taxes by the King County treasury pursuant to SMC Section 20.30.775.
- 3. The Uniform Code for the Abatement of Dangerous Buildings (UCADB), 1997 Edition, as published by the International Conference of Building Officials is adopted for abatement procedures under this section, subject to the following amendments:
- a. Whenever used in the UCADB, "building official" shall mean the Director.
- b. UCADB Sec. 302 is amended to read as follows:
   SECTION 302 UNFIT BUILDINGS AND PREMISES.

   For the purpose of this Code, any building, structure or premises which has any or all of the conditions or defects hereinafter described shall be deemed to be an unfit building or premises, provided that such conditions or defects exist to the extent that

the life, health, property or safety of the public or its occupants are endangered.

- 15. Whenever any building, structure or premises, because of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, decay, damage, faulty construction or arrangement, inadequate light, air or sanitation facilities, accumulation of garbage or refuse, or otherwise, is determined by the Director to be unsanitary, unfit for human habitation or in such a condition that is likely to cause sickness or disease to the occupants, occupants of neighboring dwellings or other residents of the City. When a structure or premises is declared unfit under this subsection, repair as used in the UCADB shall include removal of the condition.
- c UCADB Sec. 205, Board of Appeals, is hereby repealed.
- d. UCADB Chapter 5, Appeal, is hereby repealed, and substituted with the appeal provisions specified in this subchapter
- e. UCADB Chapter 6, Procedures for Conduct of Hearing Appeals, is hereby repealed and substituted with the procedures for appeal as specified in this subchapter.

f. UCADB Chapter 9, Recovery of Cost of Repair or Demolition, is hereby repealed, and the following provision is substituted:

The amount of cost of repairs, alterations or improvements; or vacating and closing; or removal or demolition by the Director shall be assessed against the real property upon which such cost was incurred unless such amount is previously paid. Upon certification to him by the City Finance Director of the assessment amount being due and owing, the County treasurer shall enter the amount of such assessment upon the tax rolls against the property for the current year and the same shall become a part of the general taxes for that year to be collected at the same time and with interest at such rates and in such manner as provided for in RCW 84.56.020, as now or hereafter amended, for delinquent taxes, and when collected to be deposited to the credit of the general fund of the City. If the dwelling, building structure, or premises is removed or demolished by the Director, the Director shall, if possible, sell the materials from such dwelling, building, structure, or premises and shall credit the proceeds of such sale against the cost of the removal or demolition and if there be any balance remaining, it shall be paid to the parties entitled thereto, as determined by the Director, after deducting the costs incident thereto.

The assessment shall constitute a lien against the property, which shall be of equal rank with State, county and municipal taxes.

## 20.30.775 Collection of Penalties and Costs

- 1. 20.30.770 K. All monies collected from the assessment of civil penalties and for abatement costs and work shall be allocated to support expenditures for abatement, and shall be accounted for through either creation of a fund or other appropriate accounting mechanism in the Department issuing the notice and order under which the abatement occurred. (Ord. 238 Ch. III § 10(f), 2000).
- The amount of cost of repairs, alterations or improvements; or vacating and closing; or removal or demolition by the Director shall be assessed against the real property upon which such cost was incurred unless such amount is previously paid. Upon certification to him by the City Finance Director of the assessment amount being due and owing, the County treasurer shall enter the amount of such assessment upon the tax rolls against the property for the current year and the same shall become a part of the general taxes for that year to be collected at the same time and with interest at such rates and in such manner as provided for in RCW 84.56.020, as now or hereafter amended, for delinquent taxes, and when collected to be deposited to the credit of the general fund of the City. If the dwelling, building structure, or premises is removed or demolished by the Director, the Director shall, if possible, sell the materials from such dwelling, building, structure, or premises and shall credit the proceeds of such sale against the cost of the removal or demolition and if there be any balance remaining, it

shall be paid to the parties entitled thereto, as determined by the Director, after deducting the costs incident thereto.

The assessment shall constitute a lien against the property, which shall be of equal rank with State, county and municipal taxes.

3. In addition to, or in lieu of the provisions set forth in this subchapter, the City may commence a civil action in any court of competent jurisdiction to collect for any such charges incurred by the City to obtain compliance pursuant to this chapter and/or to collect any penalties that have been assessed.

### 20.50.410 Parking design standards.

B. On property occupied by a single-family detached residence or duplex, the total number of vehicles wholly or partially parked or stored outside of a building shall not exceed six, excluding including boats, recreational vehicles and trailers. This section shall not be interpreted to allow the storage of junk vehicles as covered in SMC 20.30.760.

# Section 5. Repeal. Section 20.30.780 of the Shoreine Municipal Code is repealed in its entirety.

# Section 6. Amendment SMC 15.05.010 is amended as follows: 15.05.010 Adoption of referenced codes.

The city of Shoreline hereby adopts the following codes, as amended by the Washington State Building Code Council pursuant to RCW 19.27.074, for the purpose of establishing rules and regulations for the construction, alteration, removal, demolition, equipment, use and occupancy, location and maintenance of buildings, premises and structures, including permits and penalties:

- A. The current edition of the International Building Code published by the International Code Council, Inc., as adopted by the Washington State Building Code Council in Chapter 51-50 WAC, as now or hereafter amended.
- B. The current edition of the International Residential Code published by the International Code Council, Inc., as adopted by the Washington State Building Code Council in Chapter 51-51 WAC, as now or hereafter amended.
- C. The current edition of the International Mechanical Code published by the International Code Council, Inc., as adopted by the Washington State Building Code Council in Chapter 51-52 WAC, as now or hereafter amended, except that the standards for liquefied petroleum gas installations shall be NFPA 58 (Storage and Handling of Liquefied Petroleum Gases) and ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54 (National Fuel Gas Code).
- D. The current edition of the International Fuel Gas Code published by the International Code Council, Inc., as adopted by the Washington State Building Code Council in Chapter 51-52 WAC, as now or hereafter amended. The following appendix is specifically adopted: Appendix A, Sizing Capacities of Gas Piping.
- E. The current edition of the International Fire Code, published by the International Code Council, Inc., as adopted by the Washington State Building Code Council in

Chapter 51-54 WAC, as now or hereafter amended, including those standards of the National Fire Protection Association specifically referenced in the International Fire Code; provided, that notwithstanding any wording in this code, participants in religious ceremonies shall not be precluded from carrying handheld candles. The following appendices are specifically adopted:

- 1. Appendix B, Fire-Flow Requirements for Buildings;
- 2. Appendix C, Fire Hydrant Locations and Distribution;
- 3. Appendix E, Hazard Categories;
- 4. Appendix F, Hazard Ranking.
- F. Except as provided in RCW 19.27.170, the current edition of the Uniform Plumbing Code and Uniform Plumbing Code Standards, published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, as adopted by the Washington State Building Code Council in Chapters 51-56 and 51-57 WAC, as now or hereafter amended; provided, that any provisions of such code affecting sewers or fuel gas piping are not adopted. The following appendices are specifically adopted:
  - 1. Appendix A, Recommended Rules for Sizing the Water Supply System;
  - 2. Appendix B, Explanatory Notes on Combination Waste and Vent Systems;
  - 3. Appendix D, Sizing Storm Water Drainage Systems;
  - 4. Appendix H, Recommended Procedures for Design, Construction and Installation of Commercial Kitchen Grease Interceptors;
  - 5. Appendix I, Installation Standards.
- G. The rules adopted by the Washington State Building Code Council establishing standards for making buildings and facilities accessible to and usable by the physically disabled or elderly persons, as provided in RCW 70.92.100 through 70.92.160.
- H. The current edition of the Washington State Energy Code, as adopted by the State Building Code Council in Chapter 51-11 WAC. [Ord. 355 § 1, 2004; Ord. 353 § 1, 2004]
- I. The 2003 International Property Maintenance Code published by the International Code Council as amended and filed under City Clerk's receiving number 3530.

Section 7. Effective Date and Publication. A summary of this ordinance consisting of its title shall be published in the official newspaper of the City. The ordinance shall take effect and be in full force five days after passage and publication.

## PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL ON SEPTEMBER 12, 2005.

| Mayor Ron H                             | Iansen                                   | <del></del>          |
|---|--|----------------------|
| ATTEST:                                 | ·  | APPROVED AS TO FORM: |
| Scott Passey                            |  | Ian Sievers          |
| City Clerk                              |  | City Attorney        |
| Date of Publication:<br>Effective Date: | September 15, 2005<br>September 20, 2005 |                      |

2003 International Property Maintenance Code®

First Printing: December 2002

ISBN # 1-892395-69-X (soft) ISBN # 1-892395-91-6 (e-document)

COPYRIGHT © 2002 by INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL, INC.

ALLRIGHTSRESERVED. This 2003 International Property Maintenance Code® is a copyrighted work owned by the International Code Council, Inc. Without advance written permission from the copyright owner, no part of this book may be reproduced, distributed or transmitted in any form or by any means, including, without limitation, electronic, optical or mechanical means (by way of example and not limitation, photocopying, or recording by or in an information storage retrieval system). For information on per-mission to copy material exceeding fair use, please contact: Publications, 4051 West Flossmoor Road, Country Club Hills, IL 60478-5795 (Phone 800-214-4321).

Trademarks: "International Code Council," the "International Code Council" logo and the "International Property Maintenance Code" are trademarks of the International Code Council, Inc.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

#### **PREFACE**

#### Introduction

Internationally, code officials recognize the need for a modern, up-to-date property maintenance code governing the maintenance of existing buildings. The *International Property Maintenance Code*, in this 2003 edition, is designed to meet this need through model code regulations that contain clear and specific property maintenance requirements with required property improvement provisions.

This 2003 edition is fully compatible with all the *International Codes* ("I-Codes") published by the International Code Council (ICC), including the *International Building Code*, *ICC Electrical Code*, *International Energy Conservation Code*, *International Existing Building Code*, *International Fire Code*, *International Fuel Gas Code*, *International Mechanical Code*, *ICC Performance Code*, *International Plumbing Code*, *International Private Sewage Disposal Code*, *International Residential Code*, *International Urban-Wildland Interface Code* and *International Zoning Code*.

The International Property Maintenance Code provisions provide many benefits, among which is the model code development process that offers an international forum for code officials and other interested parties to discuss performance and prescriptive code requirements. This forum provides an excellent arena to debate proposed revisions. This model code also encourages international consistency in the application of provisions.

#### **Development**

The first edition of the *International Property Maintenance Code* (1998) was the culmination of an effort initiated in 1996 by a development committee appointed by ICC and consisting of the representatives of the three statutory members of the International Code Council: Building Officials and Code Administrators International, Inc. (BOCA), International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO) and Southern Building Code Congress International (SBCCI). The committee drafted a comprehensive set of regulations for existing buildings that was consistent with the existing model property maintenance codes at the time. This 2003 edition presents the code as originally issued, with changes approved through the ICC Code Development Process through 2002. A new edition such as this is promulgated every three years.

With the development and publication of the family of *International Codes* in 2000, the continued development and maintenance of the model codes individually promulgated by BOCA ("BOCA National Codes"), ICBO ("Uniform Codes") and SBCCI ("Standard Codes")was discontinued. This 2003 *International Property Maintenance Code*, as well as its predecessor —the 2000 edition, is intended to be the successor property maintenance code to those codes previously developed by BOCA, ICBO and SBCCI.

The development of a single set of comprehensive and coordinated family of *International Codes* was a significant milestone in the development of regulations for the built environment. The timing of this publication mirrors a milestone in the change in structure of the model codes, namely, the pending Consolidation of BOCA, ICBO and SBCCI into the ICC. The activities and services previously provided by the individual model code organizations will be the responsibility of the Consolidated ICC.

This code is founded on principles intended to establish provisions consistent with the scope of a property maintenance code that adequately protects public health, safety and welfare; provisions that do not unnecessarily increase construction costs; provisions that do not restrict the use of new materials, productions or methods of construction; and provisions that do not give preferential treatment to particular types or classes of materials, products or methods of construction.

#### Adoption

The International Property Maintenance Code is available for adoption and use by jurisdictions internationally. Its use within a governmental jurisdiction is intended to be accomplished through adoption by reference in accordance with proceedings establishing the jurisdiction's laws. At the time of adoption, jurisdictions should insert the appropriate information in provisions requiring specific local information, such as the name of the adopting jurisdiction. These locations are shown in bracketed words in small capital letters in the code and in the sample ordinance. The sample adoption ordinance on page v addresses several key elements of a code adoption ordinance, including the information required for insertion into the code text.

#### Maintenance

The *International Property Maintenance Code* is kept up to date through the review of proposed changes submitted by code enforcing officials, industry representatives, design professionals and other interested parties. Proposed changes are carefully considered through an open code development process in which all interested and affected parties may participate.

The contents of this work are subject to change both through the Code Development Cycles and the governmental body that enacts the code into law. For more information regarding the code development process, contact the Code and Standard Development Department of the International Code Council.

# 2003 INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE iii

While the development procedure of the *International Property Maintenance Code* assures the highest degree of care, ICC and the founding members of ICC—BOCA, ICBO, SBCCI—their members and those participating in the development of this code do not accept any liability resulting from compliance or noncompliance with the provisions because ICC and its founding members do not have the power or authority to police or enforce compliance with the contents of this code. Only the governmental body that enacts the code into law has such authority.

### **Letter Designations in Front of Section Numbers**

In each code development cycle, proposed changes to this code are considered at the Code Development Hearing by the International Property Maintenance Code Development Committee, whose action constitutes a recommendation to the voting membership for final action on the proposed change. Proposed changes to a code section whose number begins with a letter in brackets are considered by a different code development committee. For instance, proposed changes to code sections which have the letter [F] in front (e.g., [F] 704.1), are considered by the International Fire Code Development Committee at the Code Development Hearing. Where this designation is applicable to the entire content of a main section of the code, the designation appears at the main section number and title and is not repeated at every subsection in that section.

The content of sections in this code which begin with a letter designation are maintained by another code development committee in accordance with the following: [F] = International Fire Code Development Committee; and [P] = International Plumbing Code Development Committee.

## **Marginal Markings**

Solid vertical lines in the margins within the body of the code indicate a technical change from the requirements of the 2000 edition. Deletion indicators (. ) are provided in the margin where a paragraph or item has been deleted.

| TABLE OF CONTENTS   |
|---|
| CHAPTER 1 ADMINISTRATION  |
| Section   |
| 101 General   |
| 102 Applicability   |
| 104 Duties and Powers of the Code Official  |
| 105 Approval  |
| 106 Violations  |
| 107 Notices and Orders.   |
| 108 Unsafe Structures and Equipment   |
| 109 Emergency Measures  |
| 110 Demolition  |
| 111 Means of Appeal   |
| CHAPTER 2 DEFINITIONS   |
| Section   |
| 201 General   |
| 202 General Definitions   |
| 202 Gonorai Definitions   |
| CHAPTER 3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS  |
| Section   |
| 301 General   |
| 302 Exterior Property Areas   |
| 303 Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs   |
| 304 Exterior Structure  |
| 305 Interior Structure  |
|   |
| 306 Handrails and Guardrails  |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed)  |
|   |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage <u>(repealed)</u>   |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed)  |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4 LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS  Section 401 General 402 Light   |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4 LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS  Section 401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations   |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4 LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS  Section 401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations  CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS   |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4 LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS  Section  401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations  CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS.  Section  |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4 LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS  Section 401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations  CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS.  Section 501 General   |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4 LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS  Section  401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations  CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS.  Section  |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4-LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS Section 401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations  CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS. Section 501 General 502 Required Facilities 503 Toilet Rooms 504 Plumbing Systems and Fixtures  |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4-LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS Section 401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations  CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS. Section 501 General 502 Required Facilities 503 Toilet Rooms 504 Plumbing Systems and Fixtures 505 Water System   |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4-LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS Section 401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations  CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS. Section 501 General 502 Required Facilities 503 Toilet Rooms 504 Plumbing Systems and Fixtures 505 Water System 506 Sanitary Drainage System  |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4-LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS Section 401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations  CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS. Section 501 General 502 Required Facilities 503 Toilet Rooms 504 Plumbing Systems and Fixtures 505 Water System   |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4-LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS Section 401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations  CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS. Section 501 General 502 Required Facilities 503 Toilet Rooms 504 Plumbing Systems and Fixtures 505 Water System 506 Sanitary Drainage System  |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4 LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS Section 401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations  CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS. Section 501 General 502 Required Facilities 503 Toilet Rooms 504 Plumbing Systems and Fixtures 505 Water System 506 Sanitary Drainage System 507 Storm Drainage  CHAPTER 6 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS. Section  |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4-LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS Section 401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations  CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS. Section 501 General 502 Required Facilities 503 Toilet Rooms 504 Plumbing Systems and Fixtures 505 Water System 506 Sanitary Drainage System 507 Storm Drainage  CHAPTER 6 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS. Section 601 General  |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4 LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS Section 401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations  CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS. Section 501 General 502 Required Facilities 503 Toilet Rooms 504 Plumbing Systems and Fixtures 505 Water System 506 Sanitary Drainage System 507 Storm Drainage  CHAPTER 6 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS. Section 601 General 602 Heating Facilities   |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4 LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS Section 401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations  CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS. Section 501 General 502 Required Facilities 503 Toilet Rooms 504 Plumbing Systems and Fixtures 505 Water System 506 Sanitary Drainage System 507 Storm Drainage  CHAPTER 6 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS. Section 601 General 602 Heating Facilities 603 Mechanical Equipment  |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4 LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS Section 401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations  CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS. Section 501 General 502 Required Facilities 503 Toilet Rooms 504 Plumbing Systems and Fixtures 505 Water System 506 Sanitary Drainage System 507 Storm Drainage  CHAPTER 6 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS. Section 601 General 602 Heating Facilities 603 Mechanical Equipment 604 Electrical Facilities                          |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4 LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS Section 401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations  CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS. Section 501 General 502 Required Facilities 503 Toilet Rooms 504 Plumbing Systems and Fixtures 505 Water System 506 Sanitary Drainage System 507 Storm Drainage  CHAPTER 6 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS. Section 601 General 602 Heating Facilities 603 Mechanical Equipment 604 Electrical Facilities 605 Electrical Equipment |
| 307 Rubbish and Garbage (repealed) 308 Extermination  CHAPTER 4 LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS Section 401 General 402 Light 403 Ventilation 404 Occupancy Limitations  CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS. Section 501 General 502 Required Facilities 503 Toilet Rooms 504 Plumbing Systems and Fixtures 505 Water System 506 Sanitary Drainage System 507 Storm Drainage  CHAPTER 6 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS. Section 601 General 602 Heating Facilities 603 Mechanical Equipment 604 Electrical Facilities                          |

| CHAFTER / FIRE SAFETT REQUIREMENTS 19 |
|---------------------------------------|
| Section                               |
| 701 General                           |
| 702 Means of Egress                   |
| 703 Fire-Resistance Ratings           |
| 704 Fire Protection Systems           |
| CHAPTER 8 REFERENCED STANDARDS        |
| INDEV                                 |
|                                       |

2003 INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE®

## CHAPTER 1 ADMINISTRATION

## SECTION 101 GENERAL

- 101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the *Property Maintenance Code* of <u>{NAME OF JURISDICTION}City of Shoreline</u>, hereinafter referred to as "this code."
- 101.2 Scope. The provisions of this code shall apply to all existing residential and nonresidential structures and all existing premises and constitute minimum requirements and standards for premises, structures, equipment and facilities for light, ventilation, space, heating, sanitation, protection from the elements, life safety, safety from fire and other hazards, and for safe and sanitary maintenance; the responsibility of owners, operators and occupants; the occupancy of existing structures and premises, and for administration, enforcement and penalties.
- 101.3 Intent. This code shall be construed to secure its expressed intent, which is to ensure public health, safety and welfare insofar as they are affected by the continued occupancy and maintenance of structures and premises. Existing structures and premises that do not comply with these provisions shall be altered or repaired to provide a minimum level of health and safety as required herein. Repairs, alterations, additions to and change of occupancy in existing buildings shall comply with the *International Existing-Building Code*.
- 101.4 Severability. If a section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this code is, for any reason, held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this code.

## SECTION 102 APPLICABILITY

- 102.1 General. The provisions of this code shall apply to all matters affecting or relating to structures and premises, as set forth in Section 101. Where, in a specific case, different sections of this code specify different requirements, the most restrictive shall govern.
- 102.2 Maintenance. Equipment, systems, devices and safeguards required by this code or a previous regulation or code under which the structure or premises was constructed, altered or repaired shall be maintained in good working order. No owner, operator or occupant shall cause any service, facility, equipment or utility which is required under this section to be removed from or shut off from or discontinued for any occupied dwelling, except for such temporary interruption as necessary while repairs or alterations are in progress. The requirements of this code are not intended to provide the basis for removal or abrogation of fire protection and safety systems and devices in existing structures. Except as otherwise specified herein, the owner or the owner's designated agent shall be responsible for the maintenance of buildings, structures and premises.
- 102.3 Application of other codes. Repairs, additions or alterations to a structure, or changes of occupancy, shall be done in accordance with the procedures and provisions of -International Existing Building Code Title 15 of the City of Shoreline Municipal Code. Nothing in this code shall be construed to cancel, modify or set aside any provision of the International Zoning Code Title 20 of the City of Shoreline Municipal Code (Shoreline Development Code).
- 102.4 Existing remedies. The provisions in this code shall not be construed to abolish or impair existing remedies of the jurisdiction or its officers or agencies relating to the removal or demolition of any structure which is dangerous, unsafe and insanitary unsanitary.
- 102.5 Workmanship. Repairs, maintenance work, alterations or installations which are caused directly or indirectly by the enforcement of this code shall be executed and installed in a workmanlike manner and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

- 102.6 Historic buildings. The provisions of this code shall not be mandatory for existing buildings or structures designated as historic buildings when such buildings or structures are judged by the code official to be safe and in the public interest of health, safety and welfare.
- 102.7 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those that are listed in Chapter 8 and considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply.
- 102.8 Requirements not covered by code. Requirements necessary for the strength, stability or proper operation of an existing fixture, structure or equipment, or for the public safety, health and general welfare, not specifically covered by this code, shall be determined by the code official.

## **SECTION 103**

## DEPARTMENT OF PROPERTY MAINTENANCE INSPECTIONCODE ENFORCEMENT

- 103.1 General. The department of property maintenance inspection is hereby created code official is charged with carrying out the provisions of this code, and the executive official in charge-City Manager or designee thereof shall be known as the code official.
- 103.2 Appointment. The code official shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority of the jurisdiction; and the code official shall not be removed from office except for cause and after full opportunity to be heard on specific and relevant charges by and before the appointing authority.
- 103.3 Deputies. In accordance with the prescribed procedures of this jurisdiction and with the concurrence of the appointing authority, the code official shall have the authority to appoint a deputy code official, other related technical officers, inspectors and other employees.
- 103.4 Liability. The code official, officer or employee charged with the enforcement of this code, while acting for the jurisdiction, shall not thereby be rendered liable personally, and is hereby relieved from all personal liability for any damage accruing to persons or property as a result of an act required or permitted in the discharge of official duties.

Any suit instituted against any officer or employee because of an act performed by that officer or employee in the lawful discharge of duties and under the provisions of this code shall be defended by the legal representative of the jurisdiction until the final termination of the proceedings. The code official or any subordinate shall not be liable for costs in an action, suit or proceeding that is instituted in pursuance of the provisions of this code; and any officer of the department of property maintenance inspection, acting in good faith and without malice, shall be free from liability for acts performed under any of its provisions or by reason of any act or omission in the performance of official duties in connection therewith.

103.5 Fees. The fees for activities and services performed by the department in carrying out its responsibilities under this code shall be as indicated in the following schedule.

**JURISDICTION TO INSERT APPROPRIATE SCHEDULE.** 

Reinspection fees may be assessed if work is incomplete, corrections not completed or the allotted time is depleted. All City of Shoreline fees shall be established by Shoreline Municipal Code Chapter 3.01.010. Fees will be assessed at the hourly charge in minimum fifteen (15) minute increments.

## SECTION 104 DUTIES AND POWERS OF THE CODE OFFICIAL

- 104.1 General. The code official shall enforce the provisions of this code.
- 104.2 Rule-making authority. The code official shall have authority as necessary in the interest of public health, safety and general welfare, to adopt and promulgate rules and procedures; to interpret and implement the provisions of this code; to secure the intent thereof; and to designate requirements applicable because of local climatic or other conditions. Such

rules shall not have the effect of waiving structural or fire performance requirements specifically provided for in this code, or of violating accepted engineering methods involving public safety.

- 104.3 Inspections. The code official shall make all of the required inspections, or shall accept reports of inspection by approved agencies or individuals. All reports of such inspections shall be in writing and be certified by a responsible officer of such approved agency or by the responsible individual. The code official is authorized to engage such expert opinion as deemed necessary to report upon unusual technical issues that arise, subject to the approval of the appointing authority.
- 104.4 Right of entry. The code official is authorized to enter the structure or premises at reasonable times to inspect subject to constitutional restrictions on unreasonable searches and seizures. If entry is refused or not obtained, the code official is authorized to pursue recourse as provided by law.
- 104.5 Identification. The code official shall carry proper identification when inspecting structures or premises in the performance of duties under this code.
- 104.6 Notices and orders. The code official shall issue all necessary notices or orders to ensure compliance with this code.
- 104.7 Department records. The code official shall keep official records of all business and activities of the department specified in the provisions of this code. Such records shall be retained in the official records as long as the building or structure to which such records relate remains in existence, unless otherwise provided for by other regulations.
- 104.8 Coordination of inspections. Whenever in the enforcement of this code or another code or ordinance, the responsibility of more than one code official of the jurisdiction is involved, it shall be the duty of the code officials involved to coordinate their inspections and administrative orders as fully as practicable so that the owners and occupants of the structure shall not be subjected to visits by numerous inspectors or multiple or conflicting orders. Whenever an inspector from any agency or department observes an apparent or actual violation of some provision of some law, ordinance or code not within the inspector's authority to enforce, the inspector shall report the findings to the code official having jurisdiction.

## SECTION 105 APPROVAL

- 105.1 Modifications. Whenever there are practical difficulties involved in carrying out the provisions of this code, the code official shall have the authority to grant modifications for individual cases, provided the code official shall first find that special individual reason makes the strict letter of this code impractical and the modification is in compliance with the intent and purpose of this code and that such modification does not lessen health, life and fire safety requirements. The details of action granting modifications shall be recorded and entered in the department files.
- 105.2 Alternative materials, methods and equipment. The provisions of this code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code, provided that any such alternative has been approved. An alternative material or method of construction shall be approved where the code official finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and complies with the intent of the provisions of this code, and that the material, method or work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety.
- 105.3 Required testing. Whenever there is insufficient evidence of compliance with the provisions of this code, or evidence that a material or method does not conform to the requirements of this code, or in order to substantiate claims for alternative materials or methods, the code official shall have the authority to require tests to be made as evidence of compliance at no expense to the jurisdiction.
  - 105.3.1 Test methods. Test methods shall be as specified in this code or by other recognized test standards. In the absence of recognized and accepted test methods, the code official shall be permitted to approve appropriate testing procedures performed by an approved agency.

105.3.2 Test reports. Reports of tests shall be retained by the code official for the period required for retention of public records.

105.4 Material and equipment reuse. Materials, equipment and devices shall not be reused unless such elements are in good repair or have been reconditioned and tested when necessary, placed in good and proper working condition and approved.

## **SECTION 106 VIOLATIONS**

106.1 Unlawful acts. It shall be unlawful for a person, firm or corporation to be in conflict with or in violation of any of the provisions of this code.

**106.2 Notice of violation.** The code official shall serve a notice of violation order in accordance with Section 107 Shoreline Municipal Code, Title 20, Chapter 30, subchapter 9.

106.3 Prosecution of violation. Any person failing to comply with a notice of violation or order <u>lawfully</u> served in accordance with Section 107 shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and the violation shall be deemed a strict liability offense. If the notice of violation is not complied with, the code official shall institute the appropriate proceeding at law or in equity to restrain, correct or abate such violation, or to require the removal or termination of the unlawful occupancy of the structure in violation of the provisions of this code or of the order or direction made pursuant thereto. Any action taken by the authority having jurisdiction on such premises shall be charged against the real estate upon which the structure is located and shall be a lien upon such real estate Prosecution of violations shall be in accordance with Shoreline Municipal Code Title 20, Chapter 30.

106.4 Violation penalties. Any person who shall violate a provision of this code, or fail to comply therewith, or with any of the requirements thereof, shall be prosecuted within the limits provided by state or local laws. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense. Penalties shall be assessed in accordance with Shoreline Municipal Code Title 20, Chapter 30.

106.5 Abatement of violation. The imposition of the penalties herein prescribed shall not preclude the legal officer of the jurisdiction from instituting appropriate action to restrain, correct or abate a violation, or to prevent illegal occupancy of a building, structure or premises, or to stop an illegal act, conduct, business or utilization of the building, structure or premises. Abatement of violations shall be in accordance with Shoreline Municipal Code Title 20, Chapter 30.

## SECTION 107 NOTICES AND ORDERS

107.1 Notice to person responsible. Whenever the code official determines that there has been a violation of this code or has grounds to believe that a violation has occurred, notice shall be given in the manner prescribed in Shoreline Municipal Code, Title 20, Chapter 30, subchapter 9. Sections 107.2 and 107.3 to the person responsible for the violation as specified in this code. Notices for condemnation procedures shall also comply with Section 108.3.

**107.2 Form.** Such notice prescribed in Section 107.1 shall be in accordance with all of the following: Shoreline Municipal Code, Title 20, Chapter 30, subchapter 9.

- 1. Be in writing.
- dwelling unit or structure into compliance with the provisions of this code.
- 5. Inform the property owner of the right to appeal.
- 6. Include a statement of the right to file a lien in accordance with Section 106.3.

107.3 Method of service. Such notice shall be deemed to be properly served if a copy thereof is: if delivered in accordance with Shoreline Municipal Code, Title 20, Chapter 30, subchapter 9.

- 1. Delivered personally;
- 2. Sent by certified or first-class mail addressed to the lastknown address; or
- 3. If the notice is returned showing that the letter was notdelivered, a copy thereof shall be posted in a conspicuous place in or about the structure affected by such notice.

107.4 Penalties. Penalties for noncompliance with orders and notices shall be as set forth in Section 106.4 Shoreline Municipal Code. Title 20, Chapter 30, subchapter 9.

107.5 Transfer of ownership. It shall be unlawful for the owner of any dwelling unit or structure who has received a eompliance-notice and order or upon whom a notice of violationand order has been served to sell, transfer, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of such dwelling unit or structure to another until the provisions of the compliance order or notice of violationnotice and order has have been complied with, or until such owner shall first furnish the grantee, transferee, mortgagee or lessee a true copy of any compliance order or notice of violationnotice and order issued by the code official and shall furnish to the code official a signed and notarized statement from the grantee, transferee, mortgagee or lessee, acknowledging the receipt of such compliance order or notice of violationnotice and order and fully accepting the responsibility without condition for making the corrections or repairs required by such compliance order or notice of violationnotice and order.

## SECTION 108 UNSAFE STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

108.1 General. When a structure or equipment is found by the code official to be unsafe, or when a structure is found unfit for human occupancy, or is found unlawful, such structure shall be condemned pursuant to the provisions of this code.

- 108.1.1 Unsafe structures. An unsafe structure is one that is found to be dangerous to the life, health, property or safety of the public or the occupants of the structure by not providing minimum safeguards to protect or warn occupants in the event of fire, or because such structure contains unsafe equipment or is so damaged, decayed, dilapidated, structurally unsafe or of such faulty construction or unstable foundation, that partial or complete collapse is possible.
- 108.1.2 Unsafe equipment. Unsafe equipment includes any boiler, heating equipment, elevator, moving stairway, electrical wiring or device, flammable liquid containers or other equipment on the premises or within the structure which is in such disrepair or condition that such equipment is a hazard to life, health, property or safety of the public or occupants of the premises or structure.
- 108.1.3 Structure unfit for human occupancy. A structure is unfit for human occupancy whenever the code official finds that such structure is unsafe, unlawful or, because of the degree to which the structure is in disrepair or lacks maintenance, is insanitary, vermin or rat infested, contains filth and contamination, or lacks ventilation, illumination, sanitary or heating facilities or other essential equipment required by this code, or because the location of the structure constitutes a hazard to the occupants of the structure or to the public.
- 108.1.4 Unlawful structure. An unlawful structure is one found in whole or in part to be occupied by more persons than permitted under this code, or was erected, altered or occupied contrary to law.
- 108.2 Closing of vacant structures. If the structure is vacant and unfit for human habitation and occupancy, and is not in danger of structural collapse, the code official is authorized to post a placard of condemnation on the premises and order the structure closed up so as not to be an attractive nuisance. Upon failure of the owner to close up the premises within the time specified in the order, the code official shall cause the premises to be closed and secured through any available public agency or by contract or arrangement by private persons and the cost thereof shall be charged against the real estate upon which the structure is located and shall be a lien upon such real estate and may be collected by any other legal resource.

- 108.3 Notice. Whenever the code official has condemned a structure or equipment under the provisions of this section, notice shall be posted in a conspicuous place in or about the structure affected by such notice and served on the owner or the person or persons responsible for the structure or equipment in accordance with Section 107.3. If the notice pertains to equipment, it shall also be placed on the condemned equipment. The notice shall be in the form prescribed in Section 107.2.
- 108.4 Placarding. Upon failure of the owner or person responsible to comply with the notice provisions within the time given, the code official shall post on the premises or on defective equipment a placard bearing the word "Condemned" and a statement of the penalties provided for occupying the premises, operating the equipment or removing the placard.
  - 108.4.1 Placard removal. The code official shall remove the condemnation placard whenever the defect or defects upon which the condemnation and placarding action were based have been eliminated. Any person who defaces or removes a condemnation placard without the approval of the code official shall be subject to the penalties provided by this code.
- 108.5 Prohibited occupancy. Any occupied structure condemned and placarded by the code official shall be vacated as ordered by the code official. Any person who shall occupy a placarded premises or shall operate placarded equipment, and any owner or any person responsible for the premises who shall let anyone occupy a placarded premises or operate placarded equipment shall be liable for the penalties provided by this code.

## SECTION 109 EMERGENCY MEASURES

- 109.1 Imminent danger. When, in the opinion of the code official, there is imminent danger of failure or collapse of a building or structure which endangers life, or when any structure or part of a structure has fallen and life is endangered by the occupation of the structure, or when there is actual or potential danger to the building occupants or those in the proximity of any structure/premise. Potentially dangerous conditions include because of explosives, explosive fumes or vapors or the presence of toxic fumes, gases or materials, or operation of defective or dangerous equipment, open pits, wells, shafts, or other dangerous excavations unprotected or inadequately protected. The code official is hereby authorized and empowered to order and require the occupants to vacate the premises forthwith. The code official shall cause to be posted at each entrance to such structure a notice reading as follows: "This Structure/Premise Is Unsafe and Its Occupancy/Use Has Been Prohibited by the Code Official." It shall be unlawful for any person to enter such structure upon this property except for the -purpose of securing the property, the structure, making the required repairs, removing the hazardous condition or of demolishing the same.
- 109.2 Temporary safeguards. Notwithstanding other provisions of this code, whenever, in the opinion of the code official, there is imminent danger due to an unsafe condition, the code official shall order the necessary work to be done, including the boarding up of openings and/or the fencing of premises, to render such structure/premise temporarily safe whether or not the legal procedure herein described has been instituted; and shall cause such other action to be taken as the code official deems necessary to meet such emergency.
- 109.3 Closing streets. When necessary for public safety, the code official shall temporarily close structures and close, or order the authority having jurisdiction to close, sidewalks, streets, public ways and places adjacent to unsafe structures, and prohibit the same from being utilized.
- 109.4 Emergency repairs. For the purposes of this section, the code official shall employ the necessary labor and materials to perform the required work as expeditiously as possible.
- 109.5 Costs of emergency repairs. Costs incurred in the performance of emergency work shall be paid by the jurisdiction. The legal counsel of the jurisdiction shall institute appropriate action against the owner of the premises where the unsafe structure is or was located for the recovery of such costs.
- 109.6 Hearing. Any person ordered to take emergency measures shall comply with such order forthwith. Any affected person shall thereafter, upon petition directed to the appeals board, be afforded a hearing as described in this code as prescribed in Shoreline Municipal Code, Title 20, Chapter 30, subchapter 9.

## **SECTION 110 DEMOLITION**

- 110.1 General. The code official shall order the owner of any premises upon which is located any structure, which in the code official's judgment is so old, dilapidated or has become so out of repair as to be dangerous, unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unfit for human habitation or occupancy, and such that it is unreasonable to repair the structure, to demolish and remove such structure; or if such structure is capable of being made safe by repairs, to repair and make safe and sanitary or to demolish and remove at the owner's option; or where there has been a cessation of normal construction of any structure for a period of more than two years, to demolish and remove such structure.
- 110.2 Notices and orders. All notices and orders shall comply with Section 107.
- 110.3 Failure to comply. If the owner of a premises fails to comply with a demolition order within the time prescribed, the code official shall cause the structure to be demolished and removed, either through an available public agency or by contract or arrangement with private persons, and the cost of such demolition and removal shall be charged against the real estate upon which the structure is located and shall be a lien upon such real estate.
- 110.4 Salvage materials. When any structure has been ordered demolished and removed, the governing body or other designated officer under said contract or arrangement aforesaid shall have the right to sell the salvage and valuable materials at the highest price obtainable. The net proceeds of such sale, after deducting the expenses of such demolition and removal, shall be promptly remitted with a report of such sale or transaction, including the items of expense and the amounts deducted, for the person who is entitled thereto, subject to any order of a court. If such a surplus does not remain to be turned over, the report shall so state.

## SECTION 111 MEANS OF APPEAL

- 111.1Application for appeal. Any person directly affected by a decision of the code official or a notice or order issued under this code shall have the right to appeal as prescribed in Shoreline Municipal Code, Title 20, Chapter 30, subchapter 9 to the board of appeals, provided that a written application for appeal is filed within 20 days after the day the decision, notice or order was served. An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the true intent of this code or the rules legally adopted thereunder have been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of this code do not fully apply, or the requirements of this code are adequately satisfied by other means.
- 111.2 Membership of board. The board of appeals shall consist of a minimum of three members who are qualified by experience and training to pass on matters pertaining to property maintenance and who are not employees of the jurisdiction. The code official shall be an ex-officio member but shall have no vote on any matter before the board. The board shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority, and shall serve staggered and overlapping terms.
  - 111.2.1 Alternate members. The chief appointing authority shall appoint two or more alternate members who shall be called by the board chairman to hear appeals during the absence or disqualification of a member. Alternate members shall possess the qualifications required for board membership.
  - 111.2.2 Chairman. The board shall annually select one of its members to serve as chairman.
  - 111.2.3 Disqualification of member. A member shall not ear an appeal in which that member has a personal, professional or financial interest.
  - 111.2.4 Secretary. The chief administrative officer shall designate a qualified person to serve as secretary to the board. The secretary shall file a detailed record of all proceedings in the office of the chief administrative officer.
  - 111.2.5 Compensation of members. Compensation of members shall be determined by law.

- 111.3 Notice of meeting. The board shall meet upon notice from the chairman, within 20 days of the filing of an appeal, or at stated periodic meetings.
- 111.4 Open hearing. All hearings before the board shall be open to the public. The appellant, the appellant's representative, the code official and any person whose interests are affected shall be given an opportunity to be heard. A quorum shall consist of not less than two thirds of the board membership.
  - 111.4.1 Procedure. The board shall adopt and make available to the public through the secretary procedures under which a hearing will be conducted. The procedures shall not require compliance with strict rules of evidence, but shall mandate that only relevant information be received.
- 111.5Postponed hearing. When the full board is not present to hear an appeal, either the appellant or the appellant's representative shall have the right to request a postponement of the hearing.
- 111.6 Board decision. The board shall modify or reverse the decision of the code official only by a concurring vote of a majority of the total number of appointed board members.
  - 111.6.1 Records and copies. The decision of the board shall be recorded. Copies shall be furnished to the appellant and to the code official.
  - 111.6.2 Administration. The code official shall take immediate action in accordance with the decision of the board.
- 111.7 Court review. Any person, whether or not a previous party of the appeal, shall have the right to apply to the appropriate court for a writ of certiorari to correct errors of law. Application for review shall be made in the manner and time required by law following the filing of the decision in the office of the chief administrative officer.
- 111.8 Stays of enforcement. Appeals of notice and orders (other than Imminent Danger notices) shall stay the enforcement of the notice and order until the appeal is heard by the appeals board.

## **CHAPTER 2 DEFINITIONS**

## SECTION 201 GENERAL

- 201.1 Scope. Unless otherwise expressly stated, the following terms shall, for the purposes of this code, have the meanings shown in this chapter.
- 201.2 Interchangeability. Words stated in the present tense include the future; words stated in the masculine gender include the feminine and neuter; the singular number includes the plural and the plural, the singular.
- 201.3 Terms defined in other codes. Where terms are not defined in this code and are defined in the International Building Code, International Fire Code, International Zoning Code, International Plumbing Code, International Mechanical Code, International Existing Building Code or the ICC Electrical Code, such terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them as in those codes.
- 201.4 Terms not defined. Where terms are not defined through the methods authorized by this section, such terms shall have ordinarily accepted meanings such as the context implies.
- 201.5 Parts. Whenever the words "dwelling unit," "dwelling," "premises," "building," "rooming house," "rooming unit" "housekeeping unit" or "story" are stated in this code, they shall be construed as though they were followed by the words "or any part thereof."

## SECTION 202 GENERAL DEFINITIONS

APPROVED. Approved by the code official.

BASEMENT. That portion of a building which is partly or completely below grade.

**BATHROOM.** A room containing plumbing fixtures including a bathtub or shower.

**BEDROOM.** Any room or space used or intended to be used for sleeping purposes.

CODE OFFICIAL. The official who City Manager or his/her designee is charged with the administration and enforcement of this code, or any duly authorized representative.

CONDEMN. To adjudge unfit for occupancy or use.

**DWELLING UNIT.** A single unit providing complete, independent living facilities for one or more persons, including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation.

**EASEMENT.** That portion of land or property reserved for present or future use by a person or agency other than the legal fee owner(s) of the property. The easement shall be permitted to be for use under, on or above a said lot or lots.

**EXTERIOR PROPERTY.** The open space on the premises and on adjoining property under the control of owners or operators of such premises.

**EXTERMINATION.** The control and elimination of insects, rats or other pests by eliminating their harborage places; by removing or making inaccessible materials that serve as their food; by poison spraying, fumigating, trapping or by any other approved pest elimination methods.

GARBAGE. The animal or vegetable waste resulting from the handling, preparation, cooking and consumption of food.

GUARD. A building component or a system of building components located at or near the open sides of elevated walking surfaces that minimizes the possibility of a fall from the walking surface to a lower level.

HABITABLE SPACE. Space in a structure for living, sleeping, eating or cooking. Bathrooms, toilet rooms, closets, halls, storage or utility spaces, and similar areas are not considered habitable spaces.

HOUSEKEEPING UNIT. A room or group of rooms forming a single habitable space equipped and intended to be used for living, sleeping, cooking and eating which does not contain, within such a unit, a toilet, lavatory and bathtub or shower.

IMMINENT DANGER. A condition which could cause serious or life-threatening injury or death at any time.

INFESTATION. The presence, within or contiguous to, a structure or premises of insects, rats, vermin or other pests.

**INOPERABLE MOTOR VEHICLE.** A vehicle which cannot be driven upon the public streets for reason including but not limited to being unlicensed, wrecked, abandoned, in a state of disrepair, or incapable of being moved under its own power.

**LABELED.** Devices, equipment, appliances, or materials to which has been affixed a label, seal, symbol or other identifying mark of a nationally recognized testing laboratory, inspection agency or other organization concerned with product evaluation that maintains periodic inspection of the production of the above-labeled items and by whose label the manufacturer attests to compliance with applicable nationally recognized standards.

LET FOR OCCUPANCY OR LET. To permit, provide or offer possession or occupancy of a dwelling, dwelling unit, rooming unit, building, premise or structure by a person who is or is not the legal owner of record thereof, pursuant to a

written or unwritten lease, agreement or license, or pursuant to a recorded or unrecorded agreement of contract for the sale of land.

OCCUPANCY. The purpose for which a building or portion thereof is utilized or occupied.

OCCUPANT. Any individual living or sleeping in a building, or having possession of a space within a building.

**OPENABLE AREA.** That part of a window, skylight or door which is available for unobstructed ventilation and which opens directly to the outdoors.

**OPERATOR.** Any person who has charge, care or control of a structure or premises which is let or offered for occupancy.

**OWNER.** Any person, agent, operator, firm or corporation having a legal or equitable interest in the property; or recorded in the official records of the state, county or municipality as holding title to the property; or otherwise having control of the property, including the guardian of the estate of any such person, and the executor or administrator of the estate of such person if ordered to take possession of real property by a court.

PERSON. An individual, corporation, partnership or any other group acting as a unit.

PREMISES. A lot, plot or parcel of land, easement or public way, including any structures thereon.

PUBLIC WAY. Any street, alley or similar parcel of land essentially unobstructed from the ground to the sky, which is deeded, dedicated or otherwise permanently appropriated to the public for public use.

ROOMING HOUSE. A building arranged or occupied for lodging, with or without meals, for compensation and not occupied as a one- or two-family dwelling.

**ROOMING UNIT.** Any room or group of rooms forming a single habitable unit occupied or intended to be occupied for sleeping or living, but not for cooking purposes.

RUBBISH. Combustible and noncombustible waste materials, except garbage; the term shall include the residue from the burning of wood, coal, coke and other combustible materials, paper, rags, cartons, boxes, wood, excelsior, rubber, leather, tree branches, yard trimmings, tin cans, metals, mineral matter, glass, crockery and dust and other similar materials.

STRICT LIABILITY OFFENSE. An offense in which the prosecution in a legal proceeding is not required to prove criminal intent as a part of its case. It is enough to prove that the defendant either did an act which was prohibited, or failed to do an act which the defendant was legally required to do.

STRUCTURE. That which is built or constructed or a portion thereof.

TENANT. A person, corporation, partnership or group, whether or not the legal owner of record, occupying a building or portion thereof as a unit.

TOILET ROOM. A room containing a water closet or urinal but not a bathtub or shower.

VENTILATION. The natural or mechanical process of supplying conditioned or unconditioned air to, or removing such air from, any space.

WATER CLOSET. A water-flushed plumbing fixture designed to receive human waste directly from the user of the fixture.

**WORKMANLIKE.** Executed in a skilled manner; e.g., generally plumb, level, square, in line, undamaged and without marring adjacent work.

YARD. An open space on the same lot with a structure.

## CHAPTER 3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

## SECTION 301 GENERAL

- 301.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum conditions and the responsibilities of persons for maintenance of structures, equipment, premises and exterior property.
- 301.2 Responsibility. The owner of the premises shall maintain the structures, <u>premises</u> and exterior property in compliance with these requirements, except as otherwise provided for in this code. A person shall not occupy as owner-occupant or permit another person to occupy premises which are not in a sanitary and safe condition and which do not comply with the requirements of this chapter. Occupants of a dwelling unit, rooming unit or housekeeping unit are responsible for keeping in a clean, sanitary and safe condition that part of the dwelling unit, rooming unit, housekeeping unit or premises which they occupy and control.
- 301.3 Vacant structures and land. All vacant structures and premises thereof or vacant land shall be maintained in a clean, safe, secure and sanitary condition as provided herein so as not to cause a blighting problem or adversely affect the public health or safety.

## SECTION 302 EXTERIOR PROPERTY AREAS

- 302.1 Sanitation. All exterior property and premises shall be maintained in a clean, safe and sanitary condition. The occupant shall keep that part of the exterior property which such occupant occupies or controls in a clean and sanitary condition.
- 302.2 Grading and drainage. All premises shall be graded and maintained to prevent the erosion of soil and to prevent the accumulation of stagnant water thereon, or within any structure located thereon.

Exception: Approved retention areas and reservoirs.

- 302.3 Sidewalks and driveways. All sidewalks, walkways, stairs, driveways, parking spaces and similar areas shall be kept in a proper state of repair, and maintained free from hazardous conditions.
- 302.4Weeds. All premises and exterior property shall be maintained free from weeds or plant growth in excess of (jurisdiction to insert height in inches). All noxious weeds shall be prohibited. Weeds shall be defined as all grasses, annual plants and vegetation, other than trees or shrubs provided; however, this term shall not include cultivated flowers and gardens. Upon failure of the owner or agent having charge of a property to cut and destroy weeds after service of a notice violation, they shall be subject to prosecution in accordance with Section 106.3 and as prescribed by the authority having jurisdiction. Upon failure to comply with the notice of violation, any duly authorized employee of the jurisdiction or contractor hired by the jurisdiction shall be authorized to enter upon the property in violation and cut and destroy the weeds growing thereon, and the costs of such removal shall be paid by the owner or agent responsible for the property.
- 302.5 Rodent harborage. All structures and exterior property shall be kept free from rodent harborage and infestation. Where rodents are found, they shall be promptly exterminated by approved processes which will not be injurious to human health. After extermination, proper precautions shall be taken to eliminate rodent harborage and prevent reinfestation.
- 302.6 Exhaust vents. Pipes, ducts, conductors, fans or blowers shall not discharge gases, steam, vapor, hot air, grease, smoke, odors or other gaseous or particulate wastes directly upon abutting or adjacent public or private property or that of another tenant.

- 302.7 Accessory structures. All accessory structures, including detached garages, fences and walls, shall be maintained structurally sound and in good repair.
- 302.8 Motor vehicles, recreational vehicles, and boats. Except as provided for in other regulations, no inoperative or unlicensed motor vehicle, recreational vehicle or boat shall be parked, kept or stored on any premises, and no vehicle, recreational vehicle or boat shall at any time be in a state of major disassembly, disrepair, damaged to the extent it prevents normal operation, or in the process of being stripped or dismantled. Painting of vehicles is prohibited unless conducted inside an approved spray booth.

Exception: A vehicle of any type is permitted to undergo major overhaul, including body work, provided that such work is performed inside a structure or similarly enclosed area designed and approved for such purposes.

302.9 Defacement of property. No person shall willfully or wantonly damage, mutilate or deface any exterior surface of any structure or building on any private or public property by placing thereon any marking, carving or graffiti. It shall be the responsibility of the owner to restore said surface to an approved state of maintenance and repair.

## SECTION 303 SWIMMING POOLS, SPAS AND HOT TUBS

- 303.1 Swimming pools. Swimming pools shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition, and in good repair.
- 303.21 Enclosures. Private swimming pools, hot tubs and spas, containing water more than 24 inches (610 mm) in depth shall be completely surrounded by a fence or barrier at least 48 inches (1219 mm) in height above the finished ground level measured on the side of the barrier away from the pool. Gates and doors in such barriers shall be self-closing and self-latching. Where the self-latching device is less than 54 inches (1372 mm) above the bottom of the gate, the release mechanism shall be located on the pool side of the gate. Self-closing and self-latching gates shall be maintained such that the gate will positively close and latch when released from an open position of 6 inches (152 mm) from the gatepost. No existing pool enclosure shall be removed, replaced or changed in a manner that reduces its effectiveness as a safety barrier.

## SECTION 304 EXTERIOR STRUCTURE

- 304.1 General. The exterior of a structure shall be maintained in good repair, structurally sound and sanitary so as not to pose a threat to the public health, safety or welfare.
- 304.2 Protective treatment. All exterior surfaces, including but not limited to, doors, door and window frames, cornices, porches, trim, balconies, decks and fences shall be maintained in good condition. Exterior wood surfaces, other than decay-resistant woods, shall be protected from the elements and decay by painting or other protective covering or treatment. Peeling, flaking and chipped paint shall be eliminated and surfaces repainted. All siding and masonry joints as well as those between the building envelope and the perimeter of windows, doors, and skylights shall be maintained weather resistant and water tight. All metal surfaces subject to rust or corrosion shall be coated to inhibit such rust and corrosion and all surfaces with rust or corrosion shall be stabilized and coated to inhibit future rust and corrosion. Oxidation stains shall be removed from exterior surfaces. Surfaces designed for stabilization by oxidation are exempt from this requirement.
- **304.3 Premises identification.** Buildings shall have approved address numbers placed in a position to be plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property. These numbers shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numerals or alphabet letters. Numbers shall be a minimum of 4 inches (102 mm) high with a minimum stroke width of 0.5 inch (12.7 mm).
- 304.4 Structural members. All structural members shall be maintained free from deterioration, and shall be capable of safely supporting the imposed dead and live loads.

- 304.5 Foundation walls. All foundation walls shall be maintained plumb and free from open cracks and breaks and shall be kept in such condition so as to prevent the entry of rodents and other pests.
- 304.6 Exterior walls. All exterior walls shall be free from holes, breaks, and loose or rotting materials; and maintained weatherproof and properly surface coated where required to prevent deterioration.
- **304.7 Roofs and drainage.** The roof and flashing shall be sound, tight and not have defects that admit rain. Roof drainage shall be adequate to prevent dampness or deterioration in the walls or interior portion of the structure. Roof drains, gutters and downspouts shall be maintained in good repair and free from obstructions. Roof water shall not be discharged in a manner that creates a public nuisance.
- 304.8 Decorative features. All cornices, belt courses, corbels, terra cotta trim, wall facings and similar decorative features shall be maintained in good repair with proper anchorage and in a safe condition.
- 304.9 Overhang extensions. All overhang extensions including, but not limited to canopies, marquees, signs, metal awnings, fire escapes, standpipes and exhaust ducts shall be maintained in good repair and be properly anchored so as to be kept in a sound condition. When required, all exposed surfaces of metal or wood shall be protected from the elements and against decay or rust by periodic application of weather-coating materials, such as paint or similar surface treatment.
- 304.10 Stairways, decks, porches and balconies. Every exterior stairway, deck, porch and balcony, and all appurtenances attached thereto, shall be maintained structurally sound, in good repair, with proper anchorage and capable of supporting the imposed loads.
- 304.11 Chimneys and towers. All chimneys, cooling towers, smoke stacks, and similar appurtenances shall be maintained structurally safe and sound, and in good repair. All exposed surfaces of metal or wood shall be protected from the elements and against decay or rust by periodic application of weather-coating materials, such as paint or similar surface treatment.
- **304.12 Handrails and guards.** Every handrail and guard shall be firmly fastened and capable of supporting normally imposed loads and shall be maintained in good condition.
- 304.13 Window, skylight and door frames. Every window, skylight, door and frame shall be kept in sound condition, good repair and weather tight.
  - 304.13.1 Glazing. All glazing materials shall be maintained free from cracks and holes.
  - 304.13.2 Openable windows. Every window, other than a fixed window, shall be easily openable and capable of being held in position by window hardware.
- 304.14 Insect screens. During the period from [DATE] to [DATE], every door, window and other outside opening required for ventilation of habitable rooms, food preparation areas, food service areas or any areas where products to be included or utilized in food for human consumption are processed, manufactured, packaged or stored, shall be supplied with approved tightly fitting screens of not less than 16 mesh per inch (16 mesh per 25 mm) and every swinging door shall have a self-closing device in good working condition.
  - Exception: Screens shall not be required where other approved means, such as air curtains or insect repellent fans, are employed.
- **304.15 Doors.** All exterior doors, door assemblies and hardware shall be maintained in good condition. Locks at all entrances to dwelling units, rooming units and guestrooms shall tightly secure the door. Locks on means of egress doors shall be in accordance with Section 702.3.
- 304.16 Basement hatchways. Every basement hatchway shall be maintained to prevent the entrance of rodents, rain and surface drainage water.

- 304.17 Guards for basement windows. Every basement window that is openable shall be supplied with rodent shields, storm windows or other approved protection against the entry of rodents.
- **304.18 Building security.** Doors, windows or hatchways for dwelling units, room units or housekeeping units shall be provided with devices designed to provide security for the occupants and property within.
  - 304.18.1 Doors. Doors providing access to a dwelling unit, rooming unit or housekeeping unit that is rented, leased or let shall be equipped with a deadbolt lock meeting specifications set forth herein. Such deadbolt locks shall be operated only by the turning of a knob or a key and shall have a lock throw of not less than 1-inch. For the purpose of this section, a sliding bolt shall not be considered an acceptable deadbolt lock. Such deadbolt locks shall be installed according to manufacturer's specifications and maintained in good working order. All deadbolt locks required by this section shall be designed and installed in such a manner so as to be operable inside of the dwelling unit, rooming unit or housekeeping unit without the use of a key, tool, combination thereof or any other special knowledge or effort.
  - 304.18.2 Windows. Operable windows located in whole or in part within 6 feet (1828 mm) above ground level or a walking surface below that provide access to a dwelling unit, rooming unit or housekeeping unit that is rented, leased or let shall be equipped with a window sash locking devices.
  - **304.18.3 Basement hatchways.** Basement hatchways that provide access to a dwelling unit, rooming unit or housekeeping unit that is rented, leased or let shall be equipped with devices that secure the units from unauthorized entry.

#### SECTION 305 INTERIOR STRUCTURE

- 305.1 General. The interior of a structure and equipment therein shall be maintained in good repair, structurally sound and in a sanitary condition. Occupants shall keep that part of the structure which they occupy or control in a clean and sanitary condition. Every owner of a structure containing a rooming house, housekeeping units, a hotel, a dormitory, two or more dwelling units or two or more nonresidential occupancies, shall maintain, in a clean and sanitary condition, the shared or public areas of the structure and exterior property.
- 305.2 Structural members. All structural members shall be maintained structurally sound, and be capable of supporting the imposed loads.
- **305.3 Interior surfaces.** All interior surfaces, including windows and doors, shall be maintained in good, clean and sanitary condition. Peeling, chipping, flaking or abraded paint shall be repaired, removed or covered. Cracked or loose plaster, decayed wood and other defective surface conditions shall be corrected.
- 305.4 Stairs and walking surfaces. Every stair, ramp, landing, balcony, porch, deck or other walking surface shall be maintained in sound condition and good repair.
- 305.5 Handrails and guards. Every handrail and guard shall be firmly fastened and capable of supporting normally imposed loads and shall be maintained in good condition.
- 305.6 Interior doors. Every interior door shall fit reasonably well within its frame and shall be capable of being opened and closed by being properly and securely attached to jambs, headers or tracks as intended by the manufacturer of the attachment hardware.

### SECTION 306 HANDRAILS AND GUARDRAILS

306.1 General. Every exterior and interior flight of stairs having more than four risers shall have a handrail on one side of the stair and every open portion of a stair, landing, balcony, porch, deck, ramp or other walking surface which is more than 30 inches (762 mm) above the floor or grade below shall have guards. Handrails shall not be less than 30 inches (762 mm) high or more than 42 inches (1067 mm) high measured vertically above the nosing of the tread or above the finished floor of the landing or walking surfaces. Guards shall not be less than 30 inches (762 mm) high above the floor of the landing, balcony, porch, deck, or ramp or other walking surface<sub>3.8</sub>

Exception: Guards shall not be required where exempted by the adopted building code.

### SECTION 307 RUBBISH AND GARBAGE

- 307.1 Accumulation of rubbish or garbage. All exterior property and premises, and the interior of every structure, shall be free from any accumulation of rubbish or garbage.
- 307.2 Disposal of rubbish. Every occupant of a structure shall dispose of all rubbish in a clean and sanitary manner by placing such rubbish in approved containers.
  - 307.2.1 Rubbish storage facilities. The owner of every occupied premises shall supply approved covered containers for rubbish, and the owner of the premises shall be responsible for the removal of rubbish.
  - 307.2.2 Refrigerators. Refrigerators and similar equipment not in operation shall not be discarded, abandoned or stored on premises without first removing the doors.
- 307.3 Disposal of garbage. Every occupant of a structure shall dispose of garbage in a clean and sanitary manner by placing such garbage in an approved garbage disposal facility or approved garbage containers.
  - 307.3.1 Garbage facilities. The owner of every dwelling shall supply one of the following: an approved mechanical food waste grinder in each dwelling unit; an approved incinerator unit in the structure available to the occupants in each dwelling unit; or an approved leak proof, covered, outside garbage container.
  - 307.3.2 Containers. The operator of every establishment producing garbage shall provide, and at all times cause to be utilized, approved leak proof containers provided with close fitting covers for the storage of such materials until removed from the premises for disposal.

### SECTION 308 EXTERMINATION

- **308.1 Infestation.** All structures shall be kept free from insect and rodent infestation. All structures in which insects or rodents are found shall be promptly exterminated by approved processes that will not be injurious to human health. After extermination, proper precautions shall be taken to prevent reinfestation.
- 308.2 Owner. The owner of any structure shall be responsible for extermination within the structure prior to renting or leasing the structure.
- 308.3 Single occupant. The occupant of a one-family dwelling or of a single-tenant nonresidential structure shall be responsible for extermination on the premises.
- 308.4 Multiple occupancy. The owner of a structure containing two or more dwelling units, a multiple occupancy, a rooming house or a nonresidential structure shall be responsible for extermination in the public or shared areas of the structure and exterior property. If infestation is caused by failure of an occupant to prevent such infestation in the area occupied, the occupant shall be responsible for extermination.
- 308.5 Occupant. The occupant of any structure shall be responsible for the continued rodent and pest-free condition of the structure.
  - Exception: Where the infestations are caused by defects in the structure, the owner shall be responsible for extermination.

# CHAPTER 4 LIGHT, VENTILATION AND OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS

### SECTION 401 GENERAL

- 401.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum conditions and standards for light, ventilation and space for occupying a structure.
- 401.2 Responsibility. The owner of the structure shall provide and maintain light, ventilation and space conditions in compliance with these requirements. A person shall not occupy as owner occupant, or permit another person to occupy, any premises that do not comply with the requirements of this chapter.
- 401.3 Alternative devices. In lieu of the means for natural light and ventilation herein prescribed, artificial light or mechanical ventilation complying with the *International Building Code* shall be permitted.

### SECTION 402 LIGHT

402.1 Habitable spaces. Every habitable space shall have at least one window of approved size facing directly to the outdoors or to a court. The minimum total glazed area for every habitable space shall be 8 percent of the floor area of such room. Wherever walls or other portions of a structure face a window of any room and such obstructions are located less than 3 feet (914 mm) from the window and extend to a level above that of the ceiling of the room, such window shall not be deemed to face directly to the outdoors nor to a court and shall not be included as contributing to the required minimum total window area for the room.

Exception: Where natural light for rooms or spaces without exterior glazing areas is provided through an adjoining room, the unobstructed opening to the adjoining room shall be at least 8 percent of the floor area of the interior room or space, but not less than 25 square feet (2.33m2). The exterior glazing area shall be based on the total floor area being served.

402.2 Common halls and stairways. Every common hall and stairway in residential occupancies, other than in one- and two family dwellings, shall be lighted at all times with at least a 60-watt standard incandescent light bulb for each 200 square feet (19 m2) of floor area or equivalent illumination, provided that the spacing between lights shall not be greater than 30 feet (9144 mm). In other than residential occupancies, means of egress, including exterior means of egress stairways shall be illuminated at all times the building space served by the means of egress is occupied with a minimum of 1 foot candle (11 lux) at floors, landings and treads.

402.3 Other spaces. All other spaces shall be provided with natural or artificial light sufficient to permit the maintenance of sanitary conditions, and the safe occupancy of the space and utilization of the appliances, equipment and fixtures.

### SECTION 403 VENTILATION

403.1 Habitable spaces. Every habitable space shall have at least one openable window. The total openable area of the window in every room shall be equal to at least 45 percent of the minimum glazed area required in Section 402.1.

Exception: Where rooms and spaces without openings to the outdoors are ventilated through an adjoining room, the unobstructed opening to the adjoining room shall be at least 8 percent of the floor area of the interior room or space, but not less than 25 square feet (2.33m2). The ventilation openings to the outdoors shall be based on a total floor area being ventilated.

403.2 Bathrooms and toilet rooms. Every bathroom and toilet room shall comply with the ventilation requirements for habitable spaces as required by Section 403.1, except that a window shall not be required in such spaces equipped with a mechanical ventilation system. Air exhausted by a mechanical ventilation system from a bathroom or toilet room shall discharge to the outdoors and shall not be recirculated.

403.3 Cooking facilities. Unless approved through the certificate of occupancy, cooking shall not be permitted in any rooming unit or dormitory unit, and a cooking facility or appliance shall not be permitted to be present in a rooming unit or dormitory unit.

Exception: Where specifically approved in writing by the code official.

403.4 Process ventilation. Where injurious, toxic, irritating or noxious fumes, gases, dusts or mists are generated, a local exhaust ventilation system shall be provided to remove the contaminating agent at the source. Air shall be exhausted to the exterior and not be recirculated to any space.

403.5 Clothes dryer exhaust. Clothes dryer exhaust systems shall be independent of all other systems and shall be exhausted in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

### SECTION 404 OCCUPANCY LIMITATIONS

404.1 Privacy. Dwelling units, hotel units, housekeeping units, rooming units and dormitory units shall be arranged to provide privacy and be separate from other adjoining spaces.

404.2 Minimum room widths. A habitable room, other than a kitchen, shall not be less than 7 feet (2134 mm) in any plan dimension. Kitchens shall have a clear passageway of not less than 3 feet (914 mm) between counterfronts and appliances or counterfronts and walls.

404.3 Minimum ceiling heights. Habitable spaces, hallways, corridors, laundry areas, bathrooms, toilet rooms and habitable basement areas shall have a clear ceiling height of not less than 7 feet (2134 mm).

#### Exceptions:

- 1. In one- and two family dwellings, beams or girders spaced not less than 4 feet (1219 mm) on center and projecting not more than 6 inches (152 mm) below the required ceiling height.
- 2. Basement rooms in one and two family dwellings occupied exclusively for laundry, study or recreation purposes, having a ceiling height of not less than 6 feet 8 inches (2033 mm) with not less than 6 feet 4 inches (1932 mm) of clear height under beams, girders, ducts and similar obstructions.
- 3. Rooms occupied exclusively for sleeping, study or similar purposes and having a sloped ceiling over all or part of the room, with a clear ceiling height of at least 7 feet (2134 mm) over not less than one third of the required minimum floor area. In calculating the floor area of such rooms, only those portions of the floor area with a clear ceiling height of 5 feet (1524 mm) or more shall be included.
- 404.4 Bedroom requirements. Every bedroom shall comply with the requirements of Sections 404.4.1 through 404.4.5.
- 404.4.1 Area for sleeping purposes. Every bedroom occupied by one person shall contain at least 70 square feet (6.5 m2) of floor area, and every bedroom occupied by more than one person shall contain at least 50 square feet (4.6 m2) of floor area for each occupant thereof.
- 404.4.2 Access from bedrooms. Bedrooms shall not constitute the only means of access to other bedrooms or habitable spaces and shall not serve as the only means of egress from other habitable spaces.

Exception: Units that contain fewer than two bedrooms.

404.4.3 Water closet accessibility. Every bedroom shall have access to at least one water closet and one lavatory without passing through another bedroom. Every bedroom in a dwelling unit shall have access to at least one water closet and lavatory located in the same story as the bedroom or an adjacent story.

404.4.4 Prohibited occupancy. Kitchens and nonhabitable spaces shall not be used for sleeping purposes.

404.4.5 Other requirements. Bedrooms shall comply with the applicable provisions of this code including, but not limited to, the light, ventilation, room area, ceiling height and room width requirements of this chapter; the plumbing facilities and water heating facilities requirements of Chapter 5; the heating facilities and electrical receptacle requirements of Chapter 6; and the smoke detector and emergency escape requirements of Chapter 7.

404.5 Overerowding. Dwelling units shall not be occupied by more occupants than permitted by the minimum area requirements of Table 404.5.

# TABLE 404.5 MINIMUM AREA REQUIREMENTS MINIMUM AREA IN SQUARE FEET

|                        | <del>-</del>    |                  |                     |
|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| SPACE                  | 1-2 occupants   | 3-5 occupants    | 6 or more occupants |
| Living room (a,b)      | No requirements | 120              | <del>150</del>      |
| Dining room (b)        | No requirements | 80               | <del>100</del>      |
| Bedrooms               | •               | th Section 404.4 |                     |
| <del>DCUI UUIIIS</del> | <del></del>     | th oconon non.   |                     |

For SI: 1 square foot = 0.093 m2.

- a. See Section 404.5.2 for combined living room/dining room spaces.
- b. See Section 404.5.1 for limitations on determining the minimum occupancy
- area for sleeping purposes.

404.5.1 Sleeping area. The minimum occupancy area required by Table 404.5 shall not be included as a sleeping area in determining the minimum occupancy area for sleeping purposes. All sleeping areas shall comply with Section 404.4.

404.5.2 Combined spaces. Combined living room and dining room spaces shall comply with the requirements of Table 404.5 if the total area is equal to that required for separate rooms and if the space is located so as to function as a combination living room/dining room.

404.6 Efficiency unit. Nothing in this section shall prohibit an efficiency living unit from meeting the following requirements:

A unit occupied by not more than two occupants shall have a clear floor area of not less than 220 square feet (20.4 m2). A unit occupied by three occupants shall have a clear floor area of not less than 320 square feet (29.7 m2). These required areas shall be exclusive of the areas required by Items 2 and 3.

- 2. The unit shall be provided with a kitchen sink, cooking appliance and refrigeration facilities, each having a clear working space of not less than 30 inches (762 mm) in front. Light and ventilation conforming to this code shall be provided.
- 3. The unit shall be provided with a separate bathroom containing a water closet, lavatory and bathtub or shower.
- 4. The maximum number of occupants shall be three.

404.7 Food preparation. All spaces to be occupied for food preparation purposes shall contain suitable space and equipment to store, prepare and serve foods in a sanitary manner. There shall be adequate facilities and services for the sanitary disposal of food wastes and refuse, including facilities for temporary storage.

## CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND

### **FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS**

#### SECTION 501 GENERAL

- **501.1 Scope.** The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum plumbing systems, facilities and plumbing fixtures to be provided.
- **501.2 Responsibility.** The owner of the structure shall provide and maintain such plumbing facilities and plumbing fixtures in compliance with these requirements. A person shall not occupy as owner-occupant or permit another person to occupy any structure or premises which does not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

### [P] SECTION 502 REQUIRED FACILITIES

- 502.1 Dwelling units. Every dwelling unit shall contain its own bathtub or shower, lavatory, water closet and kitchen sink which shall be maintained in a sanitary, safe working condition. The lavatory shall be placed in the same room as the water closet or located in close proximity to the door leading directly into the room in which such water closet is located. A kitchen sink shall not be used as a substitute for the required lavatory.
- 502.2 Rooming houses. At least one water closet, lavatory and bathtub or shower shall be supplied for each four rooming units.
- 502.3 Hotels. Where private water closets, lavatories and baths are not provided, one water closet, one lavatory and one bathtub or shower having access from a public hallway shall be provided for each ten occupants.
- 502.4 Employees' facilities. A minimum of one water closet, one lavatory and one drinking facility shall be available to employees.
  - 502.4.1 Drinking facilities. Drinking facilities shall be a drinking fountain, water cooler, bottled water cooler or disposable cups next to a sink or water dispenser. Drinking facilities shall not be located in toilet rooms or bathrooms.

### [P] SECTION 503 TOILET ROOMS

- 503.1 Privacy. Toilet rooms and bathrooms shall provide privacy and shall not constitute the only passageway to a hall or other space, or to the exterior. A door and interior locking device shall be provided for all common or shared bathrooms and toilet rooms in a multiple dwelling.
- 503.2 Location. Toilet rooms and bathrooms serving hotel units, rooming units or dormitory units or housekeeping units, shall have access by traversing not more than one flight of stairs and shall have access from a common hall or passageway.
- 503.3 Location of employee toilet facilities. Toilet facilities shall have access from within the employees' working area. The required toilet facilities shall be located not more than one story above or below the employees' working area and the path of travel to such facilities shall not exceed a distance of 500 feet (152 m). Employee facilities shall either be separate facilities or combined employee and public facilities.
  - Exception: Facilities that are required for employees in storage structures or kiosks, which are located in adjacent structures under the same ownership, lease or control, shall not exceed a travel distance of 500 feet (152 m) from the employees' regular working area to the facilities.
- 503.4 Floor surface. In other than dwelling units, every toilet room floor shall be maintained to be a smooth, hard, nonabsorbent surface to permit such floor to be easily kept in a glean and sanitary condition.

### [P] SECTION 504 PLUMBING SYSTEMS AND FIXTURES

- **504.1** General. All plumbing fixtures shall be properly installed and maintained in working order, and shall be kept free from obstructions, leaks and defects and be capable of performing the function for which such plumbing fixtures are designed. All plumbing fixtures shall be maintained in a safe, sanitary and functional condition.
- 504.2 Fixture clearances. Plumbing fixtures shall have adequate clearances for usage and cleaning.
- **504.3 Plumbing system hazards.** Where it is found that a plumbing system in a structure constitutes a hazard to the occupants or the structure by reason of inadequate service, inadequate venting, cross connection, back siphonage, improper installation, deterioration or damage or for similar reasons, the code official shall require the defects to be corrected to eliminate the hazard.

#### SECTION 505 WATER SYSTEM

- 505.1 General. Every sink, lavatory, bathtub or shower, drinking fountain, water closet or other plumbing fixture shall be properly connected to either a public water system or to an approved private water system. All kitchen sinks, lavatories, laundry facilities, bathtubs and showers shall be supplied with hot or tempered and cold running water in accordance with the *International Plumbing Code*.
- [P] 505.2 Contamination. The water supply shall be maintained free from contamination, and all water inlets for plumbing fixtures shall be located above the flood-level rim of the fixture. Shampoo basin faucets, janitor sink faucets and other hose bibs or faucets to which hoses are attached and left in place, shall be protected by an approved atmospheric-type vacuum breaker or an approved permanently attached hose connection vacuum breaker.
- 505.3 Supply. The water supply system shall be installed and maintained to provide a supply of water to plumbing fixtures, devices and appurtenances in sufficient volume and at pressures adequate to enable the fixtures to function properly, safely, and free from defects and leaks.
- 505.4 Water heating facilities. Water heating facilities shall be properly installed, maintained and capable of providing an adequate amount of water to be drawn at every required sink, lavatory, bathtub, shower and laundry facility at a temperature of not less than 110°F (43°C). A gas-burning water heater shall not be located in any bathroom, toilet room, bedroom or other occupied room normally kept closed, unless adequate combustion air is provided. An approved combination temperature and pressure-relief valve and relief valve discharge pipe shall be properly installed and maintained on water heaters.

### [P] SECTION 506 SANITARY DRAINAGE SYSTEM

- **506.1** General. All plumbing fixtures shall be properly connected to either a public sewer system or to an approved private sewage disposal system.
- **506.2 Maintenance.** Every plumbing stack, vent, waste and sewer line shall function properly and be kept free from obstructions, leaks and defects.

### [P] SECTION 507 STORM DRAINAGE

507.1 General. Drainage of roofs and paved areas, yards and courts, and other open areas on the premises shall not be discharged in a manner that creates a public nuisance.

### CHAPTER 6 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

### SECTION 601 GENERAL

- **601.1 Scope.** The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum mechanical and electrical facilities and equipment to be provided.
- **601.2 Responsibility.** The owner of the structure shall provide and maintain mechanical and electrical facilities and equipment in compliance with these requirements. A person shall not occupy as owner-occupant or permit another person to occupy any premises which does not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

### SECTION 602 HEATING FACILITIES

- 602.1 Facilities required. Heating facilities shall be provided in structures as required by this section.
- 602.2 Residential occupancies. Dwellings shall be provided with <u>permanently installed, safe, functioning</u> heating facilities <u>and an approved power or fuel supply system eapable of maintaining a room temperature of 65°F (18°C)</u> in all habitable rooms, bathrooms and toilet rooms <u>based on the winter outdoor design temperature for the locality indicated in Appendix D of the International Plumbing Code</u>. Cooking appliances shall not be used to provide space heating to meet the requirements of this section.

Exception: In areas where the average monthly temperature is above 30°F (-1°C), a minimum temperature of 65°F (18°C) shall be maintained.

602.3 Heat supply. Every owner and operator of any building who rents, leases or lets one or more dwelling unit, rooming unit, dormitory or guestroom on terms, either expressed or implied, to furnish heat to the occupants thereof shall supply heat during the period from [DATE] to [DATE] to maintain a temperature of not less than 6865°F (2018°C) in all habitable rooms, bathrooms, and toilet rooms.

### **Exceptions:**

- 1. When the outdoor temperature is below the winter outdoor design temperature for the locality, maintenance of the minimum room temperature shall not be required provided that the heating system is operating at its full design capacity. The winter outdoor design temperature for the locality shall be as indicated in Appendix D of the International the Plumbing Code adopted by the City of Shoreline.
- 2. In areas where the average monthly temperature is above 30°F (-1°C) a minimum temperature of 65°F (18°C) shall be maintained.
- 602.4 Occupiable work spaces. Indoor occupiable work spaces shall be supplied with heat during the period from [DATE] to [DATE] to maintain a temperature of not less than 65°F (18°C) during the period the spaces are occupied.

#### Exceptions:

- 1. Processing, storage and operation areas that require cooling or special temperature conditions.
- 2. Areas in which persons are primarily engaged in vigorous physical activities.

602.5 Room temperature measurement. The required room temperatures shall be measured 3 feet (914mm)above the floor near the center of the room and 2 feet (610 mm) inward from the center of each exterior wall.

### SECTION 603 MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

603.1 Mechanical appliances. All mechanical appliances, fireplaces, solid fuel-burning appliances, cooking appliances and water heating appliances shall be properly installed and maintained in a safeworking condition, and shall be capable of performing the intended function.

**603.2 Removal of combustion products.** All fuel-burning equipment and appliances shall be connected to an approved chimney or vent.

Exception: Fuel-burning equipment and appliances which are labeled for unvented operation.

- 603.3 Clearances. All required clearances to combustible materials shall be maintained.
- 603.4 Safety controls. All safety controls for fuel-burning equipment shall be maintained in effective operation.
- 603.5 Combustion air. A supply of air for complete combustion of the fuel and for ventilation of the space containing the fuel-burning equipment shall be provided for the fuel-burning equipment.
- 603.6 Energy conservation devices. Devices intended to reduce fuel consumption by attachment to a fuel burning appliance, to the fuel supply line thereto, or to the vent outlet or vent piping therefrom, shall not be installed unless labeled for such purpose and the installation is specifically approved.

### SECTION 604 ELECTRICAL FACILITIES

- **604.1 Facilities required.** Every occupied building shall be provided with an electrical system in compliance with the requirements of this section and Section 605.
- **604.2 Service.** The size and usage of appliances and equipment shall serve as a basis for determining the need for additional facilities in accordance with the ICC *Electrical Code* Dwelling units shall be served by a three-wire, 120/240 volt, single phase electrical service having a rating of not less than 60 amperes.
- **604.3 Electrical system hazards.** Where it is found that the electrical system in a structure constitutes a hazard to the occupants or the structure by reason of inadequate service, improper fusing, insufficient receptacle and lighting outlets, improper wiring or installation, deterioration or damage, or for similar reasons, the code official shall require the defects to be corrected to eliminate the hazard.

### SECTION 605 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

- 605.1 Installation. All electrical equipment, wiring and appliances shall be properly installed and maintained in a safe and approved manner.
- 605.2 Receptacles. Every habitable space in a dwelling shall contain at least two separate and remote receptacle outlets. Every laundry area shall contain at least one grounded-type receptacle or a receptacle with a ground fault circuit interrupter. Every bathroom shall contain at least one receptacle. Any new bathroom receptacle outlet shall have ground fault circuit interrupter protection.
- 605.3 Lighting fixtures. Every public hall, interior stairway, toilet room, kitchen, bathroom, laundry room, boiler room and furnace room shall contain at least one electric lighting fixture.

#### **SECTION 606**

#### **ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS AND DUMBWAITERS**

- 606.1 General. Elevators, dumbwaiters and escalators shall be maintained to sustain safely all imposed loads, to operate properly, and to be free from physical and fire hazards. The most current certificate of inspection shall be on display at all times within the elevator or attached to the escalator or dumbwaiter; or the certificate shall be available for public inspection in the office of the building operator.
- 606.2 Elevators. In buildings equipped with passenger elevators, at least one elevator shall be maintained in operation at all times when the building is occupied.

**Exception:** Buildings equipped with only one elevator shall be permitted to have the elevator temporarily out of service for testing or servicing.

#### SECTION 607 DUCT SYSTEMS

607.1 General. Duct systems shall be maintained free of obstructions and shall be capable of performing the required function.

## CHAPTER 7 FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

#### SECTION 701 GENERAL

- 701.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum conditions and standards for fire safety relating to structures and exterior premises, including fire safety facilities and equipment to be provided.
- 701.2 Responsibility. The owner of the premises shall provide and maintain such fire safety facilities and equipment in compliance with these requirements. A person shall not occupy as owner-occupant or permit another person to occupy any premises that do not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

### [F] SECTION 702 MEANS OF EGRESS

- 702.1 General. A safe, continuous and unobstructed path of travel shall be provided from any point in a building or structure to the public way. Means of egress shall comply with the *International Fire Code*.
- 702.2 Aisles. The required width of aisles in accordance with the International Fire Code shall be unobstructed.
- 702.3 Locked doors. All means of egress doors shall be readily openable from the side from which egress is to be made without the need for keys, special knowledge or effort, except where the door hardware conforms to that permitted by the *International Building Code*.
- 702.4 Emergency escape openings. Required emergency escape openings shall be maintained in accordance with the code in effect at the time of construction, and the following. Required emergency escape and rescue openings shall be operational from the inside of the room without the use of keys or tools. Bars, grilles, grates or similar devices are permitted to be placed over emergency escape and rescue openings provided the minimum net clear opening size complies with the code that was in effect at the time of construction and such devices shall be releasable or removable from the inside without the use of a key, tool or force greater than that which is required for normal operation of the escape and rescue opening.

### [F] SECTION 703 FIRE-RESISTANCE RATINGS

- 703.1 Fire-resistance-rated assemblies. The required fire-resistance rating of fire-resistance-rated walls, fire stops, shaft enclosures, partitions and floors shall be maintained.
- 703.2 Opening protectives. Required opening protectives shall be maintained in an operative condition. All fire and smokestop doors shall be maintained in operable condition. Fire doors and smoke barrier doors shall not be blocked or obstructed or otherwise made inoperable.

### [F] SECTION 704 FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

- 704.1 General. All systems, devices and equipment to detect a fire, actuate an alarm, or suppress or control a fire or any combination thereof shall be maintained in an operable condition at all times in accordance with the *International Fire Code*.
- 704.2 Smoke alarms. Single or multiple-station smoke alarms shall be installed and maintained in Groups R-2, R-3, R-4 and in dwellings not regulated in Group R occupancies, regardless of occupant load at all of the following locations:

- 1. On the ceiling or wall outside of each separate sleeping area in the immediate vicinity of bedrooms.
- 2. In each room use d for sleeping purposes.
- 3. In each story within a dwelling unit, including basements and cellars but not including crawl spaces and uninhabitable attics. In dwellings' or dwelling units with split levels and without an intervening door between the adjacent levels, a smoke alarm installed on the upper level shall suffice for the adjacent lower level provided that the lower level is less than one full story below the upper level.

Single or multiple-station smoke alarms shall be installed in other groups in accordance with the International Fire Code.

704.3 Power source. In Group R occupancies and in dwellings not regulated as Group R occupancies, single-station smoke alarms shall receive their primary power from the building wiring provided that such wiring is served from a commercial source and shall be equipped with a battery backup. Smoke alarms shall emit a signal when the batteries are low. Wiring shall be permanent and without a disconnecting switch other than as required for overcurrent protection.

**Exception:** Smoke alarms are permitted to be solely battery operated in buildings where no construction is taking place, buildings that are not served from a commercial power source and in existing areas of buildings undergoing alterations or repairs that do not result in the removal of interior wall or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, unless there is an attic, crawl space or basement available which could provide access for building wiring without the removal of interior finishes.

704.4 Interconnection. Where more than one smoke alarm is required to be installed within an individual dwelling unit in Group R-2, R-3, R-4 and in dwellings not regulated as Group R occupancies, the smoke alarms shall be interconnected in such a manner that the activation of one alarm will activate all of the alarms in the individual unit. The alarm shall be clearly audible in all bedrooms over background noise levels with all intervening doors closed.

#### **Exceptions:**

- 1. Interconnection is not required in buildings which are not undergoing alterations, repairs, or construction of any kind.
- 2. Smoke alarms in existing areas are not required to be interconnected where alterations or repairs do not result in the removal of interior wall or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, unless there is an attic, crawl space or basement available which could provide access for interconnection without the removal of interior finishes.

### CHAPTER 8 REFERENCED STANDARDS

This chapter lists the standards that are referenced in various sections of this document. The standards are listed herein by the promulgating agency of the standard, the standard identification, the effective date and title and the section or sections of this document that reference the standard. The application of the referenced standards shall be as specified in Section 102.7.

**ICC** 

International Code Council
5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600
Falls Church, VA 22041

| Standard  |  | Referenced                          |
|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|
| reference |  | in code                             |
| number    | Title  | section number                      |
| ICC EC—03 | ICC Electrical Code™ — Administrative Provisions   |                                     |
| IBC03     | International Building Code®                       | 201.3, 302.7.1, 401.3, 702.3, 702.4 |
| IEBC03    | International Existing Building Code <sup>TM</sup> |                                     |
| IFC—03    | International Fire Code®                           | 201.3, 702.1, 702.2, 704.1, 704.2   |
| IMC03     | International Mechanical Code®                     |                                     |
| IPC03     | International Plumbing Code®                       |                                     |
| IZC—03    | International Zoning Code®                         | 102.3, 201.3                        |

| INDEX                                  |                      |       |
|--|----------------------|-------|
| A                                      |                      |       |
| <b>ACCEPTED ENGINEERING METHODS</b>    | <del></del>          | 104.2 |
| ACCESS                                 |                      |       |
| Egress                                 | <del>702</del>       |       |
| From bedrooms                          | <del>404.4.2</del>   |       |
| Plumbing fixtures, access for cleaning | <del> 504.2</del>    |       |
| To public way                          |                      |       |
| Toilet room as passageway              |                      |       |
| Water closet                           |                      |       |
| ADJACENT                               |                      |       |
| Privacy (hotel units, rooming units)   | 404.1                |       |
| ADMINISTRATION                         |                      |       |
| Scope                                  | 101.2                |       |
| AGENT (See also OPERATOR)              |                      | 202   |
| (See OWNER)                            |                      |       |
| AIR                                    |                      |       |
| Combustion air                         | 603.5                |       |
| AISLES                                 | . 005.5              |       |
| Minimum width                          | 702.2                |       |
| ALTERATION                             | 102.2                |       |
|  | 102.2                |       |
| Applicability of other codes           |                      |       |
| Condemnation                           |                      |       |
| Inspection                             |                      |       |
| Prosecution                            |                      |       |
| Unlawful acts                          | <del>. 106.1</del>   |       |
| ANCHOR                                 | 2010                 |       |
| Architectural trim                     |                      |       |
| Signs, marquees and awnings            | . 304.9              |       |
| APPEAL                                 |                      |       |
| Application                            |                      |       |
| Board decision                         |                      |       |
| Board of appeals                       |                      |       |
| Court review                           |                      |       |
| Disqualification                       |                      |       |
| Financial interest                     | 111.2.3              |       |
| Hardship                               | .111.1               |       |
| Hearing, emergency orders              | -1 <del>09.6</del>   |       |
| Membership                             | <del>. 111.2</del>   |       |
| Notice of appeal                       | . 111.1              |       |
| Postponed hearing                      | . 111.5              |       |
| Records                                |                      |       |
| Right to appeal                        | <del>. 111.1</del>   |       |
| Vote                                   | <del>. 111.6</del>   |       |
| <del>APPLIANCE</del>                   |                      |       |
| Cooking                                | 3 <del>, 602.2</del> |       |
| Heating                                |                      |       |
| Mechanical                             |                      |       |
| APPLICATION                            |                      |       |
| Other codes                            | 102.3                |       |
| APPROVAL                               |                      |       |
| Alternatives                           | <del>. 105.2</del>   |       |
| Authority                              |                      |       |
|  | ·                    |       |

| APPROVED                           |                       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Alternative materials, methods and | •                     |
| equipment                          |                       |
| Definition                         |                       |
| Energy conservation devices        |                       |
| Fireplaces                         |                       |
| Garbage storage facilities         |                       |
| Modifications                      |                       |
| Used materials and equipment       | 105.4                 |
| ARCHITECTURAL                      |                       |
| Structural members                 |                       |
| Trim                               | 304.8                 |
| ARTIFICIAL                         |                       |
| Lighting of habitable rooms        | 401.3                 |
| Lighting of other spaces           | 402.3                 |
| AUTOMOBILE                         |                       |
| Motor vehicles                     | 302.8                 |
| AWNING                             |                       |
| Signs, marquees and awnings        | <del> 304.9</del>     |
|                                    |                       |
| ₿ .                                |                       |
| BALCONY                            |                       |
| Handrails and guardrails           | 306.1                 |
| Maintenance 304.                   | <del>12, 305.5</del>  |
| BASEMENT                           |                       |
| Definition                         |                       |
| Hatchways                          |                       |
| Windows                            | 304.17                |
| BATHROOM                           |                       |
| Common bathrooms 502               | <del>2.3, 503.1</del> |
| Hotels                             | 502.3                 |
| Lighting                           | <del>605.3</del>      |
| Locks                              |                       |
| Outlets required                   | <del> 605.2</del>     |
| Privacy                            | 503.1                 |
| Ventilation                        | 403.2                 |
| BATHTUB                            |                       |
| Required facilities                | <del>502.1</del>      |
| Rooming houses                     | <del>502.2</del>      |
| Sewage system                      | <del>506.1</del>      |
| Water heating facilities           | 505.4                 |
| Water system                       | <del> 505.1</del>     |
| BOILER                             |                       |
| Unsafe equipment                   | . 108.1.2             |
|                                    |                       |
| E                                  |                       |
| CAPACITY                           |                       |
| Heating facilities 602.2, 60       | <del>2.3, 602.4</del> |
| CAR (See AUTOMOBILE)               |                       |
| CEILING                            |                       |
| Basement rooms                     |                       |
| Fire resistance ratings            | 703.1                 |
| Interior surfaces                  | 305.3                 |
| Minimum height                     | 404.3                 |
| CHANGE, MODIFY                     |                       |
| A                                  | 100.3                 |

Application of other codes . .

### CHIMNEY **CLEANING** Access for cleaning . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 504.2 Bathroom and kitchen floors ..... 305.3, 503.4 Plumbing facilities, maintained ......... 504.1 Required plumbing facilities . . . . . . . . . . . . 502 Vacant structures and land......301.3 **CLEARANCE** Plumbing fixtures . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 504.2 **CLOSING** CLOTHES DRYER CODE OFFICIAL Emergency order......109 Failure to comply with demolition order . . . . 110.3 Official records ..... 104.7 Removal of placard......108.6 Rule making authority ..... 104.2 Voting of appeals board............111.2, 111.6 COLD WATER Water system.....505 **COMBUSTION**

| CONDEMNATION                               |
|--|
| Closing of vacant structures 108.2         |
| Failure to comply110.3                     |
| General108.1                               |
| Notices and orders 108.2, 108.3            |
| Placarding                                 |
| Removal of placard108.6                    |
| CONFLICT                                   |
| Conflict of interest                       |
| Coordination of inspections 104.8          |
| Violations                                 |
| CONNECTION                                 |
| Plumbing fixtures 504.1                    |
| Sewage system506.1                         |
| Water heating505.4                         |
| Water system                               |
| CONSTRUCTION                               |
| Existing structures                        |
| CONTAINER                                  |
| Garbage                                    |
| Rubbish storage                            |
| CONTINUOUS                                 |
| Egress                                     |
| CONTRACTOR                                 |
| Conflict of interest                       |
| CONTROL                                    |
| Insect and rat control 302.5, 304.5, 307.1 |
| Safety controls                            |
| COOLING                                    |
| Cooling towers                             |
| CORRIDOR                                   |
| Accumulation of rubbish 307.1              |
| Light                                      |
| Lighting fixtures                          |
| Ratings maintained703                      |
| Toilet rooms, access                       |
| Tottee tooms, dooess                       |
| Đ  |
| DAMP, DAMPNESS                             |
| Roofs 304.7                                |
| Window, door frames                        |
| DANGEROUS, HAZARDOUS                       |
| Condemnation                               |
| Demolition                                 |
|  |
| Electrical hazards                         |
| Elevators. 606.1                           |
| Existing remedies                          |
| Fire safety                                |
| Heating facilities                         |
| Imminent danger                            |
| Unsafe structures and equipment 108 DECKS  |
| Handrails and guardrails                   |
| Maintenance 304.2, 304.10                  |
| DECORATION                                 |
| Exterior structure 304.8                   |

| DEMOLITION                 |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
|                            | 100 4             |
| Existing remedies          |                   |
| Failure to comply          |                   |
| General                    |                   |
| Order                      |                   |
| Salvage materials          |                   |
| Violations                 | <del> 110.3</del> |
| <del>DETECTORS</del>       |                   |
| Smoke                      | <del> 704</del>   |
| DETERIORATION              |                   |
| Exterior walls             | <del>304.6</del>  |
| DIRECT                     |                   |
| Egress                     | <del>702.1</del>  |
| DISPOSAL                   |                   |
| Disposal of garbage        | 307.3             |
| Disposal of rubbish        | 307.2             |
| DOOR                       |                   |
| Exit doors                 | 702.3             |
| Fire                       |                   |
| Hardware                   |                   |
|                            |                   |
| Insect screens             |                   |
| Interior surfaces          |                   |
| Locks                      |                   |
| Maintenance                |                   |
| Weather tight              |                   |
| Window and door frames     |                   |
| DORMITORY (ROOMING HO      |                   |
| Locked doors               | <del> 702.3</del> |
| Privacy                    | 503.1, 503.2      |
| <del>DRAIN, DRAINAGE</del> |                   |
| Basement hatchways         | 304.16            |
| Grading                    |                   |
| Plumbing connections       |                   |
| Storm drainage             |                   |
| DUCT                       |                   |
| Exhaust duct               | 304.9             |
| DUST                       |                   |
| Process ventilation        | . 403.4           |
| DWELLING                   |                   |
| Cleanliness                | 205 1 207 1       |
|                            |                   |
| Definition                 |                   |
| Electrical                 |                   |
| Heating facilities         |                   |
| Required facilities        |                   |
| Space requirements         |                   |
| ·                          |                   |
| E                          |                   |
| EASEMENT                   |                   |
| Definition                 | <del> 202</del>   |
| <del>EGRESS</del>          |                   |
| Aisles                     | 702-2             |
| Common halls and stairways | / 02.2            |
|                            |                   |
|                            | 402.2             |
| Emergency escape           |                   |
|                            |                   |

| Locked doors                             | 702.3              |
|--|--------------------|
| Obstructions prohibited                  |                    |
| Stairs, porches and                      | . , 02.            |
| railings304.10, 305.5,                   | 306.1              |
| ELECTRIC, ELECTRICAL                     | 500.1              |
| Condemnation                             | _108.1             |
| Facilities required                      |                    |
| General                                  |                    |
| Hazards                                  |                    |
| Installation                             |                    |
| Lighting fixtures                        |                    |
| Receptacles                              |                    |
| Responsibility                           |                    |
| Service                                  |                    |
| ELEVATOR                                 | . 001.2            |
| Condemnation                             | 108 1              |
| General                                  |                    |
| Maintenance 606.1                        |                    |
| EMERGENCY                                | , 000.2            |
| Emergency measures                       | 1.00               |
| Emergency orders                         |                    |
| Escape                                   |                    |
| ENFORCEMENT                              | . 702.4            |
| Coordination                             | 104.8              |
| Duties and powers                        |                    |
| Scope                                    | 101.2              |
| EQUIPMENT                                | . 101.2            |
| Alternative                              | 105.2              |
| Combustion air                           | 603.5              |
| Condemnation                             |                    |
| Electrical installation.                 |                    |
| Emergency order                          |                    |
| Energy conservation devices              |                    |
| Fire safety requirements, responsibility |                    |
| Flue                                     |                    |
| Installation                             |                    |
| Interior structure                       |                    |
| Placarding                               |                    |
| Prohibited use                           |                    |
| Responsibility                           |                    |
| Safety controls                          |                    |
| Scope                                    |                    |
| Scope, mechanical and electrical         |                    |
| Unsafe                                   |                    |
| Used                                     |                    |
| EXCEPTION                                | <del>. 105.4</del> |
| Rule-making authority                    | 104.2              |
| EXHAUST                                  | . 104.2            |
|  | 102 5              |
| Clothes dryer                            |                    |
| Exhaust ducts                            |                    |
| Process ventilation                      | <del>. 403.4</del> |
| EXISTING Remedies                        |                    |
|  | 102.4              |
|  |                    |
| Scope                                    | . 101.2            |
|  | . 101.2<br>. 304.4 |

| EXTERIOR  |
|---|
| Decorative features   |
| Egress  |
| Exterior structure304   |
| Exterior walls  |
| Painting  |
| Rodent harborage  |
| Sanitation  |
| Scope   |
| Stair303.10   |
| Street numbers  |
| Weather tight   |
| _   |
| EXTERMINATE   |
| Definition  |
| Insect and rat  |
| control   |
| Responsibility of owner301.2, 306.2   |
| Responsibility of tenant-occupant 306.3, 306.5  |
|   |
| Ē.  |
| FAN   |
| Exhaust vents302.6  |
| FEES, EXPENSES, COST  |
| Closing vacant structures 108.2   |
| Demolition  |
| Extermination 306.2, 306.3, 306.4, 306.5  |
| C 1 102 F   |
| General103.5  |
| Relief from personal liability 103.4  |
| Relief from personal liability  |
| Relief from personal liability 103.4 Responsibility, fire safety 701.2 FENCE Accessory 302.7 Maintenance 304.2 FIRE Fire resistance ratings 703.1 General, fire protection systems 704 Protection systems 704 Responsibility, fire safety 701.2 Scope 101.2 Scope, fire safety 701.1 Smoke detectors 704.1  |
| Relief from personal liability       103.4         Responsibility, fire safety       701.2         FENCE       302.7         Maintenance       304.2         FIRE       703.1         General, fire protection systems       704         Protection systems       704         Responsibility, fire safety       701.2         Scope       101.2         Scope, fire safety       701.1         Smoke detectors       704.1         FLAMMABLE LIQUID   |
| Relief from personal liability 103.4 Responsibility, fire safety 701.2 FENCE Accessory 302.7 Maintenance 304.2 FIRE Fire resistance ratings 703.1 General, fire protection systems 704 Protection systems 704 Responsibility, fire safety 701.2 Scope 101.2 Scope 101.2 Scope, fire safety 701.1 Smoke detectors 704.1 FLAMMABLE LIQUID Containers 108.1.2  |
| Relief from personal liability 103.4 Responsibility, fire safety 701.2 FENCE Accessory 302.7 Maintenance 304.2 FIRE Fire resistance ratings 703.1 General, fire protection systems 704 Protection systems 704 Responsibility, fire safety 701.2 Scope 101.2 Scope 101.2 Scope, fire safety 701.1 Smoke detectors 704.1 FLAMMABLE LIQUID Containers 108.1.2 FLOOR, FLOORING  |
| Relief from personal liability       103.4         Responsibility, fire safety       701.2         FENCE       302.7         Accessory       304.2         Maintenance       304.2         FIRE       Fire resistance ratings       703.1         General, fire protection systems       704         Protection systems       704         Responsibility, fire safety       701.2         Scope       101.2         Scope, fire safety       701.1         Smoke detectors       704.1         FLAMMABLE LIQUID         Containers       108.1.2         FLOOR, FLOORING         Area for sleeping purposes       404.5.1   |
| Relief from personal liability 103.4 Responsibility, fire safety 701.2 FENCE Accessory 302.7 Maintenance 304.2 FIRE Fire resistance ratings 703.1 General, fire protection systems 704 Protection systems 704 Responsibility, fire safety 701.2 Scope 101.2 Scope 101.2 Scope, fire safety 701.1 Smoke detectors 704.1 FLAMMABLE LIQUID Containers 108.1.2 FLOOR, FLOORING Area for sleeping purposes 404.5.1 Fire resistance ratings 703.1   |
| Relief from personal liability       103.4         Responsibility, fire safety       701.2         FENCE       302.7         Maintenance       304.2         FIRE       703.1         General, fire protection systems       704         Protection systems       704         Responsibility, fire safety       701.2         Scope       101.2         Scope, fire safety       701.1         Smoke detectors       704.1         FLAMMABLE LIQUID         Containers       108.1.2         FLOOR, FLOORING         Area for sleeping purposes       404.5.1         Fire resistance ratings       703.1         Interior surfaces       305.1, 305.3  |
| Relief from personal liability 103.4 Responsibility, fire safety 701.2 FENCE Accessory 302.7 Maintenance 304.2 FIRE Fire resistance ratings 703.1 General, fire protection systems 704 Protection systems 704 Responsibility, fire safety 701.2 Scope 101.2 Scope 101.2 Scope, fire safety 701.1 Smoke detectors 704.1 FLAMMABLE LIQUID Containers 108.1.2 FLOOR, FLOORING Area for sleeping purposes 404.5.1 Fire resistance ratings 703.1 Interior surfaces 305.1, 305.3 Space requirements 404.5, 404.6  |
| Relief from personal liability       103.4         Responsibility, fire safety       701.2         FENCE       302.7         Maintenance       304.2         FIRE       Fire resistance ratings       703.1         General, fire protection systems       704         Protection systems       704         Responsibility, fire safety       701.2         Scope       101.2         Scope, fire safety       701.1         Smoke detectors       704.1         FLAMMABLE LIQUID       108.1.2         FLOOR, FLOORING         Area for sleeping purposes       404.5.1         Fire resistance ratings       703.1         Interior surfaces       305.1, 305.3         Space requirements       404.5, 404.6         FOOD PREPARATION  |
| Relief from personal liability       103.4         Responsibility, fire safety       701.2         FENCE       302.7         Maintenance       304.2         FIRE       Fire resistance ratings       703.1         General, fire protection systems       704         Protection systems       704         Responsibility, fire safety       701.2         Scope       101.2         Scope, fire safety       701.1         Smoke detectors       704.1         FLAMMABLE LIQUID         Containers       108.1.2         FLOOR, FLOORING         Area for sleeping purposes       404.5.1         Fire resistance ratings       703.1         Interior surfaces       305.1, 305.3         Space requirements       404.5, 404.6         FOOD PREPARATION         Cooking equipment       403.3, 602.2                |
| Relief from personal liability       103.4         Responsibility, fire safety       701.2         FENCE       302.7         Maintenance       304.2         FIRE       Fire resistance ratings       703.1         General, fire protection systems       704         Protection systems       704         Responsibility, fire safety       701.2         Scope       101.2         Scope, fire safety       701.1         Smoke detectors       704.1         FLAMMABLE LIQUID       108.1.2         FLOOR, FLOORING       108.1.2         Area for sleeping purposes       404.5.1         Fire resistance ratings       703.1         Interior surfaces       305.1, 305.3         Space requirements       404.5, 404.6         FOOD PREPARATION       403.3, 602.2         Sanitary condition       305.1, 404.7 |
| Relief from personal liability 103.4 Responsibility, fire safety 701.2 FENCE Accessory 302.7 Maintenance 304.2 FIRE Fire resistance ratings 703.1 General, fire protection systems 704 Protection systems 704 Responsibility, fire safety 701.2 Scope 101.2 Scope 101.2 Scope, fire safety 701.1 Smoke detectors 704.1 FLAMMABLE LIQUID Containers 108.1.2 FLOOR, FLOORING Area for sleeping purposes 404.5.1 Fire resistance ratings 703.1 Interior surfaces 305.1, 305.3 Space requirements 404.5, 404.6 FOOD PREPARATION Cooking equipment 403.3, 602.2 Sanitary condition 305.1, 404.7 Ventilation 403.4  |
| Relief from personal liability 103.4 Responsibility, fire safety 701.2 FENCE Accessory 302.7 Maintenance 304.2 FIRE Fire resistance ratings 703.1 General, fire protection systems 704 Protection systems 704 Responsibility, fire safety 701.2 Scope 101.2 Scope 101.2 Scope, fire safety 701.1 Smoke detectors 704.1 FLAMMABLE LIQUID Containers 108.1.2 FLOOR, FLOORING Area for sleeping purposes 404.5.1 Fire resistance ratings 703.1 Interior surfaces 305.1, 305.3 Space requirements 404.5, 404.6 FOOD PREPARATION Cooking equipment 403.3, 602.2 Sanitary condition 305.1, 404.7 Ventilation 403.4 FOUNDATION   |
| Relief from personal liability 103.4 Responsibility, fire safety 701.2 FENCE Accessory 302.7 Maintenance 304.2 FIRE Fire resistance ratings 703.1 General, fire protection systems 704 Protection systems 704 Responsibility, fire safety 701.2 Scope 101.2 Scope 101.2 Scope, fire safety 701.1 Smoke detectors 704.1 FLAMMABLE LIQUID Containers 108.1.2 FLOOR, FLOORING Area for sleeping purposes 404.5.1 Fire resistance ratings 703.1 Interior surfaces 305.1, 305.3 Space requirements 404.5, 404.6 FOOD PREPARATION Cooking equipment 403.3, 602.2 Sanitary condition 305.1, 404.7 Ventilation 403.4  |

**FRAME** 

| Window and door frames   |               |
|--|---------------|
| G  |               |
| GAS  |               |
| Energy conservation devices 603.6  |               |
| Exhaust vents302.6   |               |
| Process ventilation  |               |
| GLAZING  |               |
| Materials  |               |
|  |               |
| GRADE  |               |
| Drainage302.2, 507   |               |
| GUARD  |               |
| Basement windows   |               |
| Definition   |               |
| Handrails  |               |
| -  |               |
| Ħ  |               |
| HABITABLE  |               |
| Definition   |               |
| Light402   |               |
| Minimum ceiling height404.3  |               |
| Minimum room width   |               |
| Nonresidential heating facilities 602.4  |               |
| Prohibited use   |               |
| Required plumbing facilities 502   |               |
|  |               |
| Residential heating facilities 602.2, 602.3  |               |
| Space requirements   |               |
| Ventilation  |               |
| HANDRAIL   |               |
| Handrails  |               |
| Stairs and porches304.10   |               |
| HARDWARE   |               |
| Door hardware304.15, 702.3   |               |
| Openable windows   |               |
| HAZARDOUS (See DANGEROUS, HAZARDOUS  | <del>S)</del> |
| HEAT, HEATING  |               |
| Bathtub or shower 505.4  |               |
| Cooking equipment  |               |
| Energy conservation devices 603.6  |               |
| Fireplaces   |               |
| Heating  |               |
|  |               |
|  |               |
| Kitchen sink 505.4   |               |
| Kitchen sink   |               |
| Kitchen sink505.4Mechanical equipment603.1Required capabilities602   |               |
| Kitchen sink505.4Mechanical equipment603.1Required capabilities602Residential heating602.2, 602.3  |               |
| Kitchen sink505.4Mechanical equipment603.1Required capabilities602Residential heating602.2, 602.3Scope101.2  |               |
| Kitchen sink505.4Mechanical equipment603.1Required capabilities602Residential heating602.2, 602.3Scope101.2Supply602.3   |               |
| Kitchen sink       505.4         Mechanical equipment       603.1         Required capabilities       602         Residential heating       602.2, 602.3         Scope       101.2         Supply       602.3         Water closet and lavatory       505.4  |               |
| Kitchen sink       505.4         Mechanical equipment       603.1         Required capabilities       602         Residential heating       602.2, 602.3         Scope       101.2         Supply       602.3         Water closet and lavatory       505.4         Water heating       505.4  |               |
| Kitchen sink       505.4         Mechanical equipment       603.1         Required capabilities       602         Residential heating       602.2, 602.3         Scope       101.2         Supply       602.3         Water closet and lavatory       505.4         Water system       505   |               |
| Kitchen sink       505.4         Mechanical equipment       603.1         Required capabilities       602         Residential heating       602.2, 602.3         Scope       101.2         Supply       602.3         Water closet and lavatory       505.4         Water system       505         HOUSEKEEPING UNIT   |               |
| Kitchen sink       505.4         Mechanical equipment       603.1         Required capabilities       602         Residential heating       602.2, 602.3         Scope       101.2         Supply       602.3         Water closet and lavatory       505.4         Water system       505   |               |
| Kitchen sink       505.4         Mechanical equipment       603.1         Required capabilities       602         Residential heating       602.2, 602.3         Scope       101.2         Supply       602.3         Water closet and lavatory       505.4         Water system       505         HOUSEKEEPING UNIT   |               |
| Kitchen sink       505.4         Mechanical equipment       603.1         Required capabilities       602         Residential heating       602.2, 602.3         Scope       101.2         Supply       602.3         Water closet and lavatory       505.4         Water heating       505.4         Water system       505         HOUSEKEEPING UNIT         Definition       202         HEIGHT |               |
| Kitchen sink       505.4         Mechanical equipment       603.1         Required capabilities       602         Residential heating       602.2, 602.3         Scope       101.2         Supply       602.3         Water closet and lavatory       505.4         Water heating       505.4         Water system       505         HOUSEKEEPING UNIT       202                                   |               |

| UNITS, MOTELS                                    |
|--|
| Definition                                       |
| Locked doors                                     |
| Privacy503.1                                     |
| Toilet rooms                                     |
| •  |
| 1  |
| IDENTIFICATION                                   |
| Code official                                    |
| INFESTATION                                      |
| Condemnation                                     |
| Definition                                       |
| Insect and rat                                   |
| INSECTS 200                                      |
| Extermination                                    |
| Garbage storage facilities307.3                  |
| Infestation308.1                                 |
| Insect screens                                   |
| INSPECTIONS  104.8                               |
| Coordination                                     |
| General104.3                                     |
| Right of entry 104.4                             |
| INSPECTOR  Condition of impostions 1048          |
| Coordination of inspections                      |
| Inspections                                      |
| Official records                                 |
| INTENT   |
| Code   |
| Rule-making authority                            |
| INTERIOR   |
| Interior structure                               |
| Interior surfaces305.3                           |
| Means of egress                                  |
| Sanitation                                       |
|  |
| Î  |
| JURISDICTION                                     |
| Title101.1                                       |
|  |
| K  |
| KITCHEN  |
| Electrical outlets required 605.2                |
| Floors 304.3                                     |
| Kitchen sink                                     |
| Minimum width                                    |
| Prohibited use                                   |
| Water heating facilities 505.4                   |
|  |
| <u>L</u>   |
| LANDING  |
| Handrails and guards 304.12, 305.4, 305.5, 306.1 |
| LAUNDRY  COS 2                                   |
| Room lighting                                    |
| Water heating facilities                         |
| LAVATORY   |

| Hotels                              | 502.3                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Required facilities                 | 502                     |
| Rooming houses                      | 502.2                   |
| Sewage system                       |                         |
| Water heating facilities            |                         |
| Water system                        | 505                     |
| LEASE (SELL, RENT)                  |                         |
| Heat supplied                       |                         |
| Salvage materials                   |                         |
| Transfer of ownership               | <del> 107.5</del>       |
| LIEN                                |                         |
| Closing of vacant structures        |                         |
| Demolition                          |                         |
| Failure to comply                   | 110.3                   |
| LIGHT, LIGHTING                     |                         |
| Common halls and stairways          |                         |
| Fixtures                            |                         |
| General                             |                         |
| Habitable rooms                     |                         |
| Other-spaces                        |                         |
| Responsibility                      | <del> 401.2</del>       |
| Scope                               | 101.2                   |
| Spaces or rooms                     |                         |
| Toilet rooms                        | 605.3                   |
| LIVING ROOM                         |                         |
| Minimum occupancy area requireme    | nts 404.5               |
| LOAD, LOADING                       |                         |
| Elevators, escalators and dumbwaite |                         |
| Handrails                           |                         |
| Live load                           |                         |
| Stairs and porches                  |                         |
| Structural members                  | <del>304.4, 305.2</del> |
| M                                   |                         |
| MAINTENANCE                         |                         |
| Required                            | 102.2                   |
| MATERIAL                            |                         |
| Alternative                         | 105.2                   |
| Clearances, heating facilities      |                         |
| Salvage                             |                         |
| Used                                |                         |
| MEANS OF EGRESS (See EGRESS         |                         |
| MECHANICAL                          | 77                      |
| Garbage facilities                  | 207.2.1                 |
| Installation                        |                         |
|                                     |                         |
| Responsibility                      |                         |
| Scope                               |                         |
| Ventilation, general                |                         |
| MINIMUM                             | 403,2                   |
| Ceiling height                      | 404.2                   |
| Occupancy area requirements         |                         |
| Room width                          |                         |
| Scope                               |                         |
| MODIFICATION                        | <del> </del>            |
| Approval                            | 105 1                   |
| experoration                        |                         |

| MOTEL (See HOTELS) MOTOR VEHICLES |                                     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Inoperative                       | 302.8                               |
| Painting                          | 302.8                               |
| 1 ammg.                           | 502.0                               |
| N ·                               |                                     |
| NATURAL                           |                                     |
| Lighting                          | 401 3 402                           |
| Ventilation                       | 401.3, 403                          |
| NOTICE                            |                                     |
| Appeal                            | 111,1                               |
| Form                              |                                     |
| Method of service                 | 107.3                               |
| Orders                            | 107                                 |
| Owner, responsible person         | 107.1                               |
| Penalties                         | <del> 107.4</del>                   |
| Placarding of structure           | 108.4                               |
| Transfer of ownership             | 107.5                               |
| Vacating structure                | 108.2                               |
| NOXIOUS                           |                                     |
| Process ventilation               |                                     |
| Weeds                             | 302.4                               |
| NUISANCE                          |                                     |
| Closing of vacant structures      | 108.2                               |
| -                                 |                                     |
| θ                                 |                                     |
| OBSTRUCTION                       |                                     |
| Light                             |                                     |
| Right of entry                    | 104.4                               |
| OCCUPANCY (See USE)               |                                     |
| OPEN                              | 102.1                               |
| Habitable rooms                   |                                     |
| Locked doors                      | /\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ |
| Definition                        | 202                                 |
|                                   | 702.3                               |
| Windows                           |                                     |
| OPERATOR                          | 304.13.4                            |
| Definition                        | 202                                 |
| ORDER (See NOTICE)                | 202                                 |
| ORDINANCE, RULE                   |                                     |
| Applicability                     | 102                                 |
| Application for appeal            |                                     |
| OUTLET                            |                                     |
| Electrical                        | 605-2                               |
| OWNER                             | ,.                                  |
| Closing of vacant structures      | 108.2                               |
| Definition                        |                                     |
| Demolition                        |                                     |
| Extermination                     |                                     |
| Failure to comply                 |                                     |
| Insect and rat control 302.5, 30  |                                     |
| Notice                            | ) <del>7.1, 108.3</del>             |
| Placarding of structure           | 108.4                               |
| Responsibility                    | 301.2                               |
| Responsibility, fire safety       | <del>701.2</del>                    |
|                                   |                                     |

| Responsibility, light, ventilation         | 401.2                |
|--|----------------------|
| Responsibility, mechanical and electrical. | <del> 601.2</del>    |
| Responsibility, plumbing facilities        | 501.2                |
| Right of entry                             | <del>. 104.4</del>   |
| Rubbish storage 3                          | <del>07.2.1</del>    |
| Scope                                      | <del>. 101.2</del>   |
| Transfer of ownership                      | 107.5                |
|  |                      |
| <del>b</del>                               |                      |
| PASSAGEWAY                                 |                      |
| Common hall and stairway                   |                      |
| Interior surfaces                          |                      |
| Toilet rooms, direct access                | <del>. 503.1</del>   |
| PENALTY                                    |                      |
| Notices and orders                         | . 107.4              |
| Placarding of structure                    | <del>. 108.4</del>   |
| Prohibited use                             | <del>-108.5</del>    |
| Removal of placard                         | <del>. 108.6</del>   |
| Scope                                      | <del>. 101.2</del>   |
| Violations                                 | <del>. 106.4</del>   |
| PEST (VERMIN)                              |                      |
| Condemnation                               | <del>. 108.1</del>   |
| Extermination                              |                      |
| Insect and rat control 302.5, 304.14       | <del>, 308.1</del>   |
| PLACARD, POST                              |                      |
| Closing                                    | <del>. 108.2</del>   |
| Condemnation                               | . 108.1              |
| Demolition                                 |                      |
| Emergency, notice                          |                      |
| Notice to owner 107.                       | 1, 108.3             |
| Placarding of structure                    | . 108.4              |
| Prohibited use                             |                      |
| Removal                                    |                      |
| PLUMBING                                   |                      |
| Access                                     | <del>. 504.2</del>   |
| Clean and sanitary                         | . 504.1              |
| Connections                                | . 505.1              |
| Contamination                              |                      |
| Employee's facilities                      | 503.3                |
| Fixtures:                                  | 504.1                |
| Required facilities:                       |                      |
| Responsibility                             | 501.2                |
| Sanitary drainage system                   | 506                  |
| Scope                                      | _501_1               |
| Storm drainage                             | 507                  |
| Supply                                     |                      |
| PORCH                                      | . 505.5              |
| Handrails 304.12, 305.5                    | 306-1                |
|  |                      |
| Structurally soundPORTABLE (TEMPORARY)     | . 2 <del>01.10</del> |
| Cooking equipment                          | 603-1                |
|  | . <del>005.1</del>   |
| PRESSURE Water supply                      | 505 ?                |
| DDIVATE DDIVACY                            | <del></del>          |
| PRIVATE, PRIVACY Bathtub or shower         | 503 1                |
| Occupancy limitations                      | 10/1                 |
| <del>Оссирансу пинанону</del>              | . <del></del>        |

| Required plumbing facilities       |                   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Sewage system                      | <del> 506.1</del> |
| Water closet and lavatory          | 503.1             |
| Water system                       | 505.1             |
| PROPERTY, PREMISES                 |                   |
| Access to public property          | 702.1             |
| Cleanliness                        |                   |
| Condemnation                       |                   |
| Definition                         |                   |
| Demolition                         |                   |
| Emergency measures                 |                   |
| Exterior areas                     |                   |
| Extermination, multiple occupancy. |                   |
| Extermination, single occupancy    | 302.5, 308.3      |
| Failure to comply                  |                   |
| Grading and drainage               |                   |
| Responsibility                     |                   |
| Scope                              |                   |
| Storm drainage                     |                   |
| Vacant structures and land         |                   |
| PROTECTION                         |                   |
| Basement windows                   | 304.17            |
| Fire-protection systems            | 704               |
| Signs, marquees and awnings        |                   |
| PUBLIC                             |                   |
| Access to public property          |                   |
| Cleanliness                        |                   |
| Egress                             |                   |
| Hallway                            |                   |
| Sewage system                      |                   |
| Toilet rooms                       |                   |
| Vacant structures and land         |                   |
| Water system                       | <del> 505</del>   |
| PUBLIC WAY                         |                   |
| Definition                         | 202               |
|                                    |                   |
| R                                  |                   |
| RAIN                               |                   |
| Basement hatchways                 |                   |
| Exterior walls                     | 304.6             |
| Grading and drainage               |                   |
| Roofs                              |                   |
| Window and door frames             | 304.13            |
| RATS                               |                   |
| Basement hatchways                 |                   |
| Condemnation                       | 108               |
| Exterior surfaces                  | <del>304.6</del>  |
| Extermination                      |                   |
| Guards for basement windows        |                   |
| Harborage                          |                   |
| Insect and rat control             | 308.1             |
| RECORD                             |                   |
| Official records                   | 104.7             |
| REHABILITATION                     |                   |
| Intent                             | 101.3             |
| REPAIR                             |                   |
|                                    |                   |

| Application of other codes  | 102.3  |
|---|--|
| Chimneys  | 304 11   |
| Demolition  |  |
| Exterior surfaces   |  |
| Maintenance   |  |
| Public areas  |  |
|   |  |
| Signs, marquees and awnings   |  |
| Stairs and porches  |  |
| Weather tight   |  |
| Workmanship   | 102.3  |
| REPORTS   | 10522  |
| Test reports  | <del>103.3.3</del>   |
| RESIDENTIAL   | 200  |
| Extermination   |  |
| Residential heating   | 602.2  |
| Scope   | 101.2  |
| RESPONSIBILITY  |  |
| Extermination   |  |
| Fire safety   | <del> 701.2</del>  |
| Garbage disposal  |  |
| General   | <del> 301.2</del>  |
| Mechanical and electrical   |  |
| Persons   | <del>301.1</del>   |
| Placarding of structure   | 108.4  |
| Plumbing facilities   | 501.2  |
| Rubbish storage   | 307.2.1  |
| Scope10   | 1.2, 301.1   |
| REVOKE, REMOVE  | •  |
|   |  |
|   | 110  |
| Demolition  |  |
| Demolition Existing remedies  | 102.4  |
| Demolition  | 102.4  |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard   | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6  |
| Demolition  | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6  |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY  | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1                                   |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official   | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1                                   |
| Demolition  Existing remedies  Process ventilation  Removal of placard.  Rubbish removal  RIGHT OF ENTRY  Duties and powers of code official  Inspections   | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1                                   |
| Demolition  Existing remedies  Process ventilation  Removal of placard.  Rubbish removal  RIGHT OF ENTRY  Duties and powers of code official  Inspections  ROOF   | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1<br>104.4<br>104.3                 |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure   | 102.4<br>103.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1<br>104.4<br>104.3                 |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs  | 102.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1<br>104.4<br>104.3<br>304.1                 |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage   | 102.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1<br>104.4<br>104.3<br>304.1                 |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM  | 102.4<br>403.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1<br>104.4<br>104.3<br>304.7<br>507 |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities   | 102.4<br>108.6<br>307.2.1<br>104.4<br>104.3<br>304.1<br>507          |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access   |  |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable   | 102.4108.6307.2.1104.4104.3304.7507507403.3403.3402.1                |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities  | 102.4403.4108.6307.2.1104.4104.3304.7507507403.3503.2402.1602        |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light.   |  |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light. Minimum ceiling heights   |  |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light. Minimum occupancy area requirements   |  |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light. Minimum ceiling heights Minimum occupancy area requirements Minimum width                         |  |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light. Minimum occupancy area requirements Minimum width Overcrowding                                    |  |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light. Minimum ceiling heights Minimum width Overcrowding Prohibited use                                 |  |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light. Minimum occupancy area requirements Minimum width Overcrowding Prohibited use Separation          |  |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light. Minimum ceiling heights Minimum width Overcrowding Prohibited use Separation Sleeping             |  |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light. Minimum ceiling heights Minimum width Overcrowding Prohibited use Separation Sleeping Temperature |  |
| Demolition Existing remedies Process ventilation Removal of placard. Rubbish removal RIGHT OF ENTRY Duties and powers of code official Inspections ROOF Exterior structure Roofs Storm drainage ROOM Cooking facilities Direct access Habitable Heating facilities Light. Minimum ceiling heights Minimum width Overcrowding Prohibited use Separation Sleeping             |  |

| RUBBISH                         |                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Accumulation                    |                   |
| Definition                      |                   |
| Disposal                        |                   |
| Garbage facilities              |                   |
| Rubbish storage                 |                   |
| Storage                         | 307.2.1           |
| \$                              |                   |
| SAFETY, SAFE                    |                   |
| Chimney                         | 304.11            |
| Condemnation                    | 108.1             |
| Electrical installation         | <del> 605.1</del> |
| Emergency measures              | 109               |
| Fire safety requirements        | <del>701</del>    |
| Fireplaces                      | 603.1             |
| Intent                          | 101.3             |
| Safety controls                 |                   |
| Scope                           |                   |
| Unsafe structures and equipment | 108               |
| SANITARY                        |                   |
| Bathroom and kitchen floors     |                   |
| Cleanliness                     |                   |
| Disposal of garbage             |                   |
| Disposal of rubbish             |                   |
| Exterior property areas         |                   |
| Exterior structure              |                   |
| Food preparation                |                   |
| Furnished by occupant           |                   |
| Interior surfaces               |                   |
| Plumbing fixtures               |                   |
| Required plumbing facilities    | 502               |
| Sanitation                      | . 305.1, 305.3    |
| Scope                           | 101.2             |
| SASH                            |                   |
| Window                          | 304.13            |
| SCREENS                         |                   |
| Insect screens                  | 304.14            |
| SECURITY                        |                   |
| Basement hatchways              |                   |
| Building                        |                   |
| Doors                           |                   |
| Vacant structures and land      |                   |
| Windows                         |                   |
| SELF-CLOSING SCREEN DOORS       |                   |
| Insect screens                  | 304.14            |
| Fire resistance ratings         | 703               |
| Privacy                         |                   |
| Separation of units             |                   |
| Water closet and lavatory       |                   |
| SERVICE                         |                   |
| Electrical                      | 604.2             |
| Method                          |                   |
| Notices and orders              |                   |
| Honocs and orders               | . 107.1, 100.3    |

| Service on occupant                | 108.3             |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| *····                              | 506.1             |
| General                            |                   |
| Maintenance                        | 506.2             |
| SHOWER                             |                   |
| Bathtub or shower                  |                   |
| Rooming houses                     | 502.2             |
| Water heating facilities           | <del>505.4</del>  |
| Water system                       |                   |
| SIGN                               |                   |
| Signs, marquees and awnings        | 304.9             |
| SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING             |                   |
| Extermination                      | 308               |
|                                    |                   |
| SINK                               | 600.1             |
| Kitchen sink                       |                   |
| Sewage system                      |                   |
| Water supply                       | <del> 505.3</del> |
| SIZE                               |                   |
| Habitable room, light              | <del> 40</del> 2  |
| Habitable room, ventilation        |                   |
| Room area                          | . Table 404.5     |
| SLEEPING                           |                   |
| Area for sleeping purposes         | 404.4.1           |
| Cooking facilities                 |                   |
| •                                  |                   |
| SMOKE                              | 7040              |
| Alarms                             |                   |
| Detectors                          |                   |
| Interconnection                    |                   |
| Power source                       | <del>704.3</del>  |
| SPACE                              |                   |
| General, light                     | <del>402</del>    |
| General, ventilation               | 403               |
| Occupancy limitations              | 404               |
| Privacy                            |                   |
| Scope                              |                   |
| STACK                              |                   |
|                                    | 204.11            |
| Chimneys                           | 304.11            |
| STAIRS                             | 400.0             |
| Common halls and stairways, light. |                   |
| Exit facilities                    |                   |
| Handrails                          |                   |
| Lighting                           | <del>605.3</del>  |
| Public areas                       | 302.3             |
| Stairs and porches                 |                   |
| STANDARD                           |                   |
| Referenced                         | 102.7             |
| STORAGE                            | 102.7             |
|                                    | 404.7             |
| Food preparation                   | 207.7             |
| Garbage storage facilities         | 30/.3             |
| Rubbish storage facilities         | 307.2.1           |
| Sanitation                         | 307.1             |
| STRUCTURE                          |                   |
| Accessory-structures               | 302.7             |
| Closing of vacant structures       | 108.2             |
| Definition                         | 202               |
| Emergency measures                 |                   |
|                                    |                   |

| 0.01   |
|--|
| General, exterior304.1   |
| General, condemnation  |
| General, interior structure305.1   |
| Placarding of structure 108.4  |
| Scope  |
| Structural members304.4, 305.2   |
| Vacant structures and land301.3  |
| SUPPLY   |
| Combustion air   |
| Connections  |
| Water heating facilities   |
| · ·  |
| Water supply505.3  |
| Water system505  |
| SURFACE  |
| Exterior surfaces304.2, 304.6  |
| Interior surfaces304.3   |
| <del>SWIMMING</del>  |
| Swimming pools   |
|  |
| Ŧ  |
| TEMPERATURE  |
| Nonresidential structures  |
|  |
| Residential buildings  |
| Water heating facilities 505.4   |
| TENANT   |
| Scope101.2   |
| TEST, TESTING  |
| Agency 105.3.2   |
| Methods105.3.1   |
| Reports  |
| Required105.3  |
| TOXIC  |
| Process ventilation  |
| TRASH  |
| Rubbish and garbage  |
| TREAD  |
| TEGITO .   |
| Stair304.10  |
| x r  |
| U CONTRACTOR CONTRACTO |
| UNOBSTRUCTED   |
| Access to public way   |
| General, egress  |
| UNSAFE   |
| Equipment  |
| Existing remedies  |
| General, condemnation 108, 110   |
| General, demolition  |
| Notices and orders   |
| Structure  |
|  |
| USE  |
| Application of other codes 102.3   |
| General, demolition  |
|  |
| ¥  |
| •  |
| VACANT   |
| •  |

| Emergency measure               | 109            |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Method of service               |                |
| Notice to owner or to person    | . 107.5, 100.5 |
| responsible                     | 107 108 3      |
| Placarding of structure         | 108.4          |
| Vacant structures and land      | 301.3          |
| VAPOR                           |                |
| Exhaust vents                   | 202.6          |
|                                 |                |
| Process ventilation             | 403.4          |
| VEHICLES                        | 202.0          |
| Inoperative                     |                |
| Painting                        | 302.8          |
| VENT                            |                |
| Connections                     |                |
| Exhaust vents                   |                |
| Flue                            | 603.2          |
| VENTILATION                     |                |
| Clothes dryer exhaust           | 403.5          |
| Combustion air                  |                |
| Definition                      | 202            |
| General, ventilation            | 403            |
| Habitable rooms                 |                |
| Process ventilation             | 403.4          |
| Recirculation                   |                |
| Toilet rooms                    | ,              |
| VERMIN                          |                |
| Condemnation                    | 108            |
| Insect and rat control          |                |
| VIOLATION                       | 302:3, 300     |
| Condemnation                    | 100            |
|                                 |                |
| General                         |                |
| Notice                          |                |
| Penalty                         | 106.4          |
| Placarding of structure         |                |
| Prosecution                     |                |
| Strict liability offense        |                |
| Transfer of ownership           | 107.5          |
|                                 |                |
| ₩                               |                |
| WALK                            |                |
| Sidewalks                       | 302.3          |
| WALL                            |                |
| Accessory structures            | 302,7          |
| Exterior surfaces               | 304.2, 304.6   |
| Exterior walls                  | •              |
| Foundation walls                |                |
| General, fire-resistance rating |                |
| Interior surfaces               |                |
|                                 |                |
| Outlets required                |                |
| Temperature measurement         | ····· 002.3    |
| WASTE                           | 307.0          |
| Disposal of garbage             | 307.3          |
| Disposal of rubbish             | 307.2          |
| Dwelling units                  |                |
| Garbage storage facilities      | 307.3.1        |
| WATER                           |                |
|                                 |                |

| Basement hatchways                 | <del> 304.16</del>      |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Connections                        |                         |
| Contamination                      | <del> 505.2</del>       |
| General, sewage                    |                         |
| <del>General, storm drainage</del> | <del>507</del>          |
| General, water system              | <del> 505</del>         |
| Heating                            | 505.4                   |
| Hotels                             |                         |
| Kitchen sink                       |                         |
| Required facilities                | <del>502</del>          |
| Rooming houses                     | <del> 502.2</del>       |
| Supply                             |                         |
| System                             | <del>505</del>          |
| Toilet rooms                       |                         |
| Water heating facilities           | <del> 505.4</del>       |
| WEATHER, CLIMATE                   |                         |
| Heating facilities                 | <del> 602</del>         |
| Rule-making authority              | 104.2                   |
| <del>WEATHERSTRIP</del>            |                         |
| Window and door frames             | 304.13                  |
| WEEDS                              |                         |
| Noxious weeds                      | 302.4                   |
| WIDTH                              |                         |
| Minimum room width                 | <del> 404.2</del>       |
| WIND                               |                         |
| Weather tight                      | <del>304.13</del>       |
| Window and door frames             | 304.13                  |
| <del>WINDOW</del>                  |                         |
| Emergency escape                   | <del> 702.4</del>       |
| Glazing                            | 304.13.1                |
| Guards for basement windows        |                         |
| Habitable rooms                    |                         |
| Insect screens                     | <del>304.14</del>       |
| Interior surface                   |                         |
| Light                              |                         |
| Openable windows                   |                         |
| Toilet rooms                       |                         |
| Ventilation                        |                         |
| Weather tight                      |                         |
| Window and door frames             | 304.13                  |
| WORKER                             |                         |
| Employee facilities                | <del>503.3, 602.4</del> |
| WORKMANSHIP                        |                         |

end.

This page intentionally left blank.

#### SECTION 305 INTERIOR STRUCTURE

- **305.1 General.** The interior of a structure and equipment therein shall be maintained in good repair, structurally sound and in a sanitary condition. Occupants shall keep that part of the structure which they occupy or control in a clean and sanitary condition. Every owner of a structure containing a rooming house, housekeeping units, a hotel, a dormitory, two or more dwelling units or two or more nonresidential occupancies, shall maintain, in a clean and sanitary condition, the shared or public areas of the structure and exterior property.
- 305.2 Structural members. All structural members shall be maintained structurally sound, and be capable of supporting the imposed loads.
- 305.3 Interior surfaces. All interior surfaces, including windows and doors, shall be maintained in good, clean and sanitary condition. Peeling, chipping, flaking or abraded paint shall be repaired, removed or covered. Cracked or loose plaster, decayed wood and other defective surface conditions shall be corrected.
- 305.4 Stairs and walking surfaces. Every stair, ramp, landing, balcony, porch, deck or other walking surface shall be maintained in sound condition and good repair.
- 305.5 Handrails and guards. Every handrail and guard shall be firmly fastened and capable of supporting normally imposed loads and shall be maintained in good condition.
- 305.6 Interior doors. Every interior door shall fit reasonably well within its frame and shall be capable of being opened and closed by being properly and securely attached to jambs, headers or tracks as intended by the manufacturer of the attachment hardware.

### SECTION 306 HANDRAILS AND GUARDRAILS

306.1 General. Every exterior and interior flight of stairs having more than four risers shall have a handrail on one side of the stair and every open portion of a stair, landing, balcony, porch, deck, ramp or other walking surface which is more than 30 inches (762 mm) above the floor or grade below shall have guards. Handrails shall not be less than 30 inches (762 mm) high or more than 42 inches (1067 mm) high measured vertically above the nosing of the tread or above the finished floor of the landing or walking surfaces. Guards shall not be less than 30 inches (762 mm) high above the floor of the landing, balcony, porch, deck, or ramp or other walking surface.

Exception: Guards shall not be required where exempted by the adopted building code.

### SECTION 308 EXTERMINATION

- **308.1 Infestation.** All structures shall be kept free from insect and rodent infestation. All structures in which insects or rodents are found shall be promptly exterminated by approved processes that will not be injurious to human health. After extermination, proper precautions shall be taken to prevent reinfestation.
- 308.2 Owner. The owner of any structure shall be responsible for extermination within the structure prior to renting or leasing the structure.
- 308.3 Single occupant. The occupant of a one-family dwelling or of a single-tenant nonresidential structure shall be responsible for extermination on the premises.
- **308.4 Multiple occupancy.** The owner of a structure containing two or more dwelling units, a multiple occupancy, a rooming house or a nonresidential structure shall be responsible for extermination in the public or shared areas of the structure and exterior property. If infestation is caused by failure of an occupant to prevent such infestation in the area occupied, the occupant shall be responsible for extermination.
- 308.5 Occupant. The occupant of any structure shall be responsible for the continued rodent and pest-free condition of the structure. Exception: Where the infestations are caused by defects in the structure, the owner shall be responsible for extermination.

# CHAPTER 5 PLUMBING FACILITIES AND FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS

#### SECTION 501 GENERAL

501.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum plumbing systems, facilities and plumbing fixtures to be provided.

**501.2 Responsibility.** The owner of the structure shall provide and maintain such plumbing facilities and plumbing fixtures in compliance with these requirements. A person shall not occupy as owner-occupant or permit another person to occupy any structure or premises which does not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

### [P] SECTION 502 REQUIRED FACILITIES

502.1 Dwelling units. Every dwelling unit shall contain its own bathtub or shower, lavatory, water closet and kitchen sink which shall be maintained in a sanitary, safe working condition.

### [P] SECTION 504 PLUMBING SYSTEMS AND FIXTURES

- **504.1 General.** All plumbing fixtures shall be properly installed and maintained in working order, and shall be kept free from obstructions, leaks and defects and be capable of performing the function for which such plumbing fixtures are designed. All plumbing fixtures shall be maintained in a safe, sanitary and functional condition.
- 504.2 Fixture clearances. Plumbing fixtures shall have adequate clearances for usage and cleaning.
- 504.3 Plumbing system hazards. Where it is found that a plumbing system in a structure constitutes a hazard to the occupants or the structure by reason of inadequate service, inadequate venting, cross connection, back siphonage, improper installation, deterioration or damage or for similar reasons, the code official shall require the defects to be corrected to eliminate the hazard.

#### SECTION 505 WATER SYSTEM

- 505.1 General. Every sink, lavatory, bathtub or shower, drinking fountain, water closet or other plumbing fixture shall be properly connected to either a public water system or to an approved private water system. All kitchen sinks, lavatories, laundry facilities, bathtubs and showers shall be supplied with hot or tempered and cold running water in accordance with the *International Plumbing Code*.
- [P] 505.2 Contamination. The water supply shall be maintained free from contamination, and all water inlets for plumbing fixtures shall be located above the flood-level rim of the fixture. Shampoo basin faucets, janitor sink faucets and other hose bibs or faucets to which hoses are attached and left in place, shall be protected by an approved atmospheric-type vacuum breaker or an approved permanently attached hose connection vacuum breaker.
- 505.3 Supply. The water supply system shall be installed and maintained to provide a supply of water to plumbing fixtures, devices and appurtenances in sufficient volume and at pressures adequate to enable the fixtures to function properly, safely, and free from defects and leaks.
- 505.4 Water heating facilities. Water heating facilities shall be properly installed, maintained and capable of providing an adequate amount of water to be drawn at every required sink, lavatory, bathtub, shower and laundry facility at a temperature of not less than 110°F (43°C). A gas-burning water heater shall not be located in any bathroom, toilet room, bedroom or other occupied room normally kept closed, unless adequate combustion air is provided. An approved combination temperature and pressure-relief valve and relief valve discharge pipe shall be properly installed and maintained on water heaters.

#### [P] SECTION 506 SANITARY DRAINAGE SYSTEM

506.1 General. All plumbing fixtures shall be properly connected to either a public sewer system or to an approved private sewage disposal system.

506.2 Maintenance. Every plumbing stack, vent, waste and sewer line shall function properly and be kept free from obstructions, leaks and defects.

### [P] SECTION 507 STORM DRAINAGE

**507.1** General. Drainage of roofs and paved areas, yards and courts, and other open areas on the premises shall not be discharged in a manner that creates a public nuisance.

### CHAPTER 6 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

#### SECTION 601 GENERAL

- 601.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum mechanical and electrical facilities and equipment to be provided.
- 601.2 Responsibility. The owner of the structure shall provide and maintain mechanical and electrical facilities and equipment in compliance with these requirements. A person shall not occupy as owner-occupant or permit another person to occupy any premises which does not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

### SECTION 602 HEATING FACILITIES

- 602.1 Facilities required. Heating facilities shall be provided in structures as required by this section.
- 602.2 Residential occupancies. Dwellings shall be provided with permanently installed, safe, functioning heating facilities and an approved power or fuel supply system in all habitable rooms, bathrooms and toilet rooms Cooking appliances shall not be used to provide space heating to meet the requirements of this section.

### SECTION 603 MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

- **603.1 Mechanical appliances.** All mechanical appliances, fireplaces, solid fuel-burning appliances, cooking appliances and water heating appliances shall be properly installed and maintained in a safeworking condition, and shall be capable of performing the intended function.
- 603.2 Removal of combustion products. All fuel-burning equipment and appliances shall be connected to an approved chimney or vent.
  - Exception: Fuel-burning equipment and appliances which are labeled for unvented operation.
- 603.3 Clearances. All required clearances to combustible materials shall be maintained.
- 603.4 Safety controls. All safety controls for fuel-burning equipment shall be maintained in effective operation.
- 603.5 Combustion air. A supply of air for complete combustion of the fuel and for ventilation of the space containing the fuel-burning equipment shall be provided for the fuel-burning equipment.

### SECTION 604 ELECTRICAL FACILITIES

- **604.1 Facilities required.** Every occupied building shall be provided with an electrical system in compliance with the requirements of this section and Section 605.
- **604.2 Service.** The size and usage of appliances and equipment shall serve as a basis for determining the need for additional facilities in accordance with the ICC *Electrical Code* Dwelling units shall be served by a three-wire, 120/240 volt, single phase electrical service having a rating of not less than 60 amperes.
- 604.3 Electrical system hazards. Where it is found that the electrical system in a structure constitutes a hazard to the occupants or the structure by reason of inadequate service, improper fusing, insufficient receptacle and lighting outlets, improper wiring or installation, deterioration or damage, or for similar reasons, the code official shall require the defects to be corrected to eliminate the hazard.

### SECTION 605 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

- 605.1 Installation. All electrical equipment, wiring and appliances shall be properly installed and maintained in a safe and approved manner.
- 605.2 Receptacles. Every habitable space in a dwelling shall contain at least two separate and remote receptacle outlets. Every laundry area shall contain at least one grounded-type receptacle or a receptacle with a ground fault circuit interrupter. Every bathroom shall contain at least one receptacle. Any new bathroom receptacle outlet shall have ground fault circuit interrupter protection.
- 605.3 Lighting fixtures. Every public hall, interior stairway, toilet room, kitchen, bathroom, laundry room, boiler room and furnace room shall contain at least one electric lighting fixture.

### SECTION 606 ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS AND DUMBWAITERS

- 606.1 General. Elevators, dumbwaiters and escalators shall be maintained to sustain safely all imposed loads, to operate properly, and to be free from physical and fire hazards. The most current certificate of inspection shall be on display at all times within the elevator or attached to the escalator or dumbwaiter; or the certificate shall be available for public inspection in the office of the building operator.
- 606.2 Elevators. In buildings equipped with passenger elevators, at least one elevator shall be maintained in operation at all times when the building is occupied.

**Exception:** Buildings equipped with only one elevator shall be permitted to have the elevator temporarily out of service for testing or servicing.

### SECTION 607 DUCT SYSTEMS

607.1 General. Duct systems shall be maintained free of obstructions and shall be capable of performing the required function.

## CHAPTER 7 FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

#### SECTION 701 GENERAL

701.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall govern the minimum conditions and standards for fire safety relating to structures and exterior premises, including fire safety facilities and equipment to be provided.

701.2 Responsibility. The owner of the premises shall provide and maintain such fire safety facilities and equipment in compliance with these requirements. A person shall not occupy as owner-occupant or permit another person to occupy any premises that do not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

### [F] SECTION 702 MEANS OF EGRESS

- 702.1 General. A safe, continuous and unobstructed path of travel shall be provided from any point in a building or structure to the public way. Means of egress shall comply with the *International Fire Code*.
- 702.2 Aisles. The required width of aisles in accordance with the International Fire Code shall be unobstructed.
- 702.3 Locked doors. All means of egress doors shall be readily openable from the side from which egress is to be made without the need for keys, special knowledge or effort, except where the door hardware conforms to that permitted by the *International Building Code*.
- 702.4 Emergency escape openings. Required emergency escape openings shall be maintained in accordance with the code in effect at the time of construction, and the following. Required emergency escape and rescue openings shall be operational from the inside of the room without the use of keys or tools. Bars, grilles, grates or similar devices are permitted to be placed over emergency escape and rescue openings provided the minimum net clear opening size complies with the code that was in effect at the time of construction and such devices shall be releasable or removable from the inside without the use of a key, tool or force greater than that which is required for normal operation of the escape and rescue opening.

### [F] SECTION 703 FIRE-RESISTANCE RATINGS

- 703.1 Fire-resistance-rated assemblies. The required fire-resistance rating of fire-resistance-rated walls, fire stops, shaft enclosures, partitions and floors shall be maintained.
- 703.2 Opening protectives. Required opening protectives shall be maintained in an operative condition. All fire and smokestop doors shall be maintained in operable condition. Fire doors and smoke barrier doors shall not be blocked or obstructed or otherwise made inoperable.

### [F] SECTION 704 FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

- 704.1 General. All systems, devices and equipment to detect a fire, actuate an alarm, or suppress or control a fire or any combination thereof shall be maintained in an operable condition at all times in accordance with the *International Fire Code*.
- 704.2 Smoke alarms. Single or multiple-station smoke alarms shall be installed and maintained in Groups R-2, R-3, R-4 and in dwellings not regulated in Group R occupancies, regardless of occupant load at all of the following locations:
  - 1. On the ceiling or wall outside of each separate sleeping area in the immediate vicinity of bedrooms.
  - 2. In each room use d for sleeping purposes.
  - 3. In each story within a dwelling unit, including basements and cellars but not including crawl spaces and uninhabitable attics. In dwellings or dwelling units with split levels and without an intervening door between the adjacent levels, a smoke alarm installed on the upper level shall suffice for the adjacent lower level provided that the lower level is less than one full story below the upper level.

Single or multiple-station smoke alarms shall be installed in other groups in accordance with the International Fire Code.

704.3 Power source. In Group R occupancies and in dwellings not regulated as Group R occupancies, single-station smoke alarms shall receive their primary power from the building wiring provided that such wiring is served from a commercial source and shall be equipped with a battery backup. Smoke alarms shall emit a signal when the batteries are low. Wiring shall be permanent and without a disconnecting switch other than as required for overcurrent protection.

**Exception:** Smoke alarms are permitted to be solely battery operated in buildings where no construction is taking place, buildings that are not served from a commercial power source and in existing areas of buildings undergoing alterations or repairs that do not result in the removal of interior wall or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, unless there is an attic, crawl space or basement available which could provide access for building wiring without the removal of interior finishes.

704.4 Interconnection. Where more than one smoke alarm is required to be installed within an individual dwelling unit in Group R-2, R-3, R-4 and in dwellings not regulated as Group R occupancies, the smoke alarms shall be interconnected in such a manner that the activation of one alarm will activate all of the alarms in the individual unit. The alarm shall be clearly audible in all bedrooms over background noise levels with all intervening doors closed.

#### Exceptions:

- 1. Interconnection is not required in buildings which are not undergoing alterations, repairs, or construction of any kind.
- 2. Smoke alarms in existing areas are not required to be interconnected where alterations or repairs do not result in the removal of interior wall or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, unless there is an attic, crawl space or basement available which could provide access for interconnection without the removal of interior finishes.